Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,

English, *Latin*, and *Greek*.

CONTAINING

Nouns { Substantive, / Adjective, } with their *Gend.* and *Decl.*

Verbs with their several Conjugations.

With the Quantities of all Doubtful Syllables.

To which is added,

A Collection of Witty *PROVERBS*;

WITH

Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns.

Written for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K

HESIOD.

Τῆς ἀρετῆς ἱδρῶτα θεοὶ προπάροιθεν ἔθηκαν.

Virtutem posuere dii sudore parandam.

The Third Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected. Containing many Hundred Words more than any other Book of this kind.

LONDON:

Printed for *George Conyers*, at the *Golden Ring* in *Little Britain*, over-against the *Sugar-loaf*, 1697.

Licensed,

Octob. 30.
1686.

Rob. Midgley.

A TABLE OF THE HEADS.

Sectio		Page
I.	*Of God*	1
II.	*Of Creatures in general*	ibid
III.	*Of Heaven*	2
IV.	*Of Spirits*	3
V.	*Of the Elements and Meteors*	4
VI.	*Of the Sex and Age of Men*	6
VII.	*Of the Names of Dignities*	7
VIII.	*Of Kindred and Affinity*	ibid
IX.	*Of the Parts of Man's Body*	9
X.	*Of several Accidents of the Body*	12
XI.	*Of Diseases*	14
XII.	*Of the Senses, and their Objects*	16
XIII.	*Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul*	17
XIV.	*Of Vertues and Vices*	19
XV.	*Of Apparel*	22
XVI.	*Of Meat*	24
XVII.	*Of Drink*	26
XVIII.	*Of a House, and its Parts*	27
XIX.	*Of Houshold-stuff*	29
XX.	*Of a School*	32
XXI.	*Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters*	34
XXII.	*Of Metals*	36
XXIII.	*Of Money*	37
XXIV.	*Of Stones*	38
XXV.	*Of Four-footed Beasts*	39
XXVI.	*Of Birds*	41
XXVII.	*Of Insects*	44
XXVIII.	*Of Serpents*	45
XXIX.	*Of Fishes*	46
XXX.	*Of Trees and Shrubs*	48
XXXI.	*Of Husbandry*	52
XXXII.	*Of a Garden*	54
XXXIII.	*Of Herbs*	ibid
XXXIV.	*Of Warfare*	57
XXXV.	*Of Shipping and Navigation*	59
XXXVI.	*Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts*	61
XXXVII.	*Of Time, and its Measures*	63
XXXVIII.	*Of False Gods*	65
	Adjective Nouns	67
	Of Number	71
	Verbs	73
	Proverbs	79
	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82

READER,

THis Book, intituled *Nomencla-tura Trilinguis*, &c. We Re-commend as an Uſeful Book of this kind.

Thomas Walker,
Thomas Brice.
Thomas Carr.
Richard Claridge.
W. Plaxton.
T. Took.
J. Bird.
A. Lane.
Geo. Adams.
C. Johnſon.
G. Fiſher.
J. Wright.

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.	*De Deo.*	Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.
	Decl. *Gend.*	Decl. Gend.
GOD	2 DEus, i. *m*	3 ΘΕΟΣ ὁ
The Godhead	3 Deĭtas, ātis. *f*	5 Θεότης, ἡ Θ.
The Lord	2 Dŏmĭnus, i. *m*	3 Κύριος, ίου.
The Creator	3 Creātor, ōris. *m*	1 Κτίστης, ου.
The Redeemer	3 Rĕdemptor, ōris. *m*	1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ.
The Sanctifier	3 Sanctĭficātor ōris. *m*	5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος.
The Father	3 Păter, tris. *m*	5 Πατὴρ, έρος, τρός.
The Son	2 Fīlius, ii. *m*	3 Υἱὸς, οῦ
The Holy Ghost	4 Spīrĭtus, ûs, Sanctus *m*	5 Πνεῦμα, Θ. Ἅγιον.

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in general.	*De Creaturis in genere.*	Περὶ τῆς κτίσεως τῶν κατὰ μέρη.
	Decl. *Gend.*	Decl. Gend.
A *Creature*	1 CReātūra, æ. *f*	5 Κτίσμα, Θ.
A living Creature	3 ănĭmal, ālis. *n*	3 Ζῶον, ζώου.
The Heaven	2 Cœlum, i. *plu.* hi Cœli *s. n. p. m*	3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ.
An Element	2 ĕlĕmentum, i. *n*	3 Στοιχεῖον, ου.
The World	2 Mundus, i. *m*	3 Κόσμος, ου.
A Spirit	4 Spīrĭtus, ûs *m*	5 Πνεῦμα, Θ.
The Wind	2 Ventus, i. *m*	3 Ἄνεμος, έμου.
A Region	3 Rĕgio, ōnis. *f*	5 Κλίμα, Θ.

A Man	3	Hŏmo, ĭnis,	com	3 Ἄνθρωπος, υ.	com
A Body	3	Corpus, ŏris,	n	5 Σῶμα, ⟨τος.	n
A Diſeaſe	2	Morbus, i.	m	3 Νόσος, υ.	f
Vertue	3	Virtus, ūtis.	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς.	f
Vice	2	Vĭtium, ii.	n	2 Κακία, ας.	f
A Garment	3	Veſtis, is.	f	3 Ἱμάτιον, υ.	n
Meat	2	Cĭbus, i.	m	5 Βρῶμα, ατος.	n
Drink	4	Pōtus, ûs.	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An Houſe	2 & 4	Dŏmus, i. ûs.	f	3 Οἶκος, υ.	m
Houſhold-goods	3	Sŭpellex, ĕctĭlis, ĕctĭlia	f	2 Καταςκευὴ, ῆς.	f
A School	1	Schŏla, æ.	f	2 Σχολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Church	2	Templum, i.	n	3 Ἱερὸν, ὄ.	n
Time	3	Tempus, ŏris.	n	3 Χρόνος, υ.	m
Metal	2	Mĕtallum, i.	n	3 Μέταλλον, υ.	n
A Stone	3	Lăpis, ĭdis.	m	3 Λίθος, υ.	m
Money	1	Mŏnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, ατος.	n
A Bird	3	ăvis, is.	f	5 Ὄρνις, θος.	com
Inſects	2	Inſecta ōrum.	n	3 Ἔντομα, ων.	n
A Wild Beaſt	1	Fĕra, æ.	f	5 Θὴρ, ηρός.	m
A Fiſh	3	Piſcis, is	m	5 Ἰχθὺς, ύος.	m
A Serpent	3	Serpens, tis.		2 c Ὄφις, ιος.	m
Corn	2	Frūmentum, i.	n	3 Σῖτος, υ.	m
An Herb	1	Herba, æ.	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3	Arbor, ŏris.	f	3 Δένδρον, υ.	n
A Shrub	2	Arbuſtum, i.	n	3 Κόμαρος, υ.	com
Fruit	4	Fructus, ûs.	m	3 Καρπὸς, ὸ.	m
A Garden	2	Hortus, i.	m	3 Κῆπος, υ.	m
Spice	3	ărōma, ătis.	n	5 Ἄρωμα, ατος.	n
Colour	3	Cŏlor, ōris.	m	5 Χρῶμα, ατος.	n
Art	3	Ars, tis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2	Nŭmĕrus, i.	m	3 Ἀριθμὸς, ὸ.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures in their ſeveral ſorts: and firſt,

De Creaturis in ſpecie; & primò,

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατ' εἶδος, καὶ πρῶτον,

Of Heaven, and the Regions of the World.

De Cœlo & Mundi Regionibus.

Περὶ τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ & τῶν κλιμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.

THE Sky	3	Æther, ĕris.	m	5 Αἰθὴρ, έρος.	m
Brightneſs	3	Splendor, ōris.	m	2 Αὐγὴ, ῆς.	f
Light	3	Lux, lūcis.	f	5 Φῶς, φωτός.	n

A Sta-

A Star	1	Stella, æ.	*f*	5	Ἀστὴρ, έρος.	m
A Constellation	3	Sīdus, ĕris	*n*	3	Ἄστρον, ου.	n
A Planet	1	Plănēta, æ	*m*	1	Πλανήτης, ου.	m
Saturn	2	Sāturnus, i.	*m*	3	Κρόνος, ου.	m
Jupiter	3	Jūpĭter, jŏvis.	*m*	5	Ζεὺς, Διός.	m
Mars	3	Mars, rtis.	*m*	5	Ἄρης, έος.	m
The Sun	3	Sol, lis.	*m*	3	Ἥλιος, ίου.	m
Venus	3	Vĕnus, ĕris.	*f*	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2	Mercŭrius, ii.	*m*	1	Ἑρμῆς, ᾶ.	m
The Moon	1	Lūna, æ.	*f*	2	Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2	Nŏvĭlūnium, ii.	*n*	2	Νεμηνία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2	Sĕmĭlūnium, ii.	*n*	3	Σελήνη διχότομος, ου.	n
Full-Moon	2	Plēnĭlūnium, ii.	*n*	3	Πανσέληνον, ίου	n
Change of the Moon	2	Interlūnium, ii.	*n*	2	c. Ἀπόκρυσις σελήνης.	f
An Eclipse	3	Eclipsis, is	*f*	2	c. Ἔκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1	Cŏmēta, æ.	*f*	1	Κομήτης, ου.	m
The Morning-Star	2	Lūcĭfer, ĕri.	*m*	3	Φωσφόρος, ου.	m
The Evening-Star	2	Hesperus, i.	*m*	3	Ἕσπερος, ου.	m
A Sun-beam	3	Jūbar, ăris.	*n*	5	Σέλας, αος.	n
A Ray	2	Rădius, ii.	*m*	5	Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος.	f
The Pole	2	Pŏlus, i.	*m*	3	Πόλος, ου.	m
A Line	1	Līnea, æ.	*f*	2	Γραμμὴ ῆς.	f
A Sign	2	Signum, i.	*n*	3	Ζῴδιον, ου.	n
The Zodiack	2	Zōdĭăcus, i,	*m*	3	Ζωδιακὸς, ᾶ.	m
The Horizon	3	Hŏrīzon ontis.	*m*	5	Ὁρίζων, οντος.	m
The Seven Stars	3	Septentriōnes, um.	*m*	3	Ἄρκτοι, ων.	m
The Rain-bow	3	īris, ĭdis.	*f*	5	Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
The East	3	ŏriens, entis	*m*	2	Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς.	f
The West	3	Occĭdens, tis.	*m*	2	c. Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5	Mĕrīdies, ēi.	*m*	2	Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3	Septentrio, ōnis.	*m*	3	Ἄρκτος, ου.	com

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.	*De Spiritibus.*			Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.	
AN Angel	2	Ăngĕlus, i.	*m*	3	Ἄγγελος, ου. m
The Soul	1	ănĭma, æ.	*f*	2	Ψυχὴ ῆς. f
A Fiend, or Fury	1	Fŭria, æ.	*f*	5	Μανία, άδος. f
The Devil	2	Diăbŏlus, i.	*m*	3	Διάβολος, ου. m
A Ghost	2	Spectrum, i.	*n*	5	Φάσμα, ατος. n
Destiny	2	Fātum, i.	*n*	2	Εἱμαρμένη, ης.

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*		Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.	
A *Confused Mass*	2 CHaos.	*n*	5 Χάος, εος.	n
The EARTH	1 Terra, æ.	*f*	2 Γῆ, γῆς.	f
An Earthquake	4 Terræmōtus, ûs.	*m*	2 c. Γῆς κίνησις, εως.	f
The face of the Earth	5 Terræsŭperfĭcies, ēi.	*f*	2 Ἐπφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς.	f
A Mountain	3 Mons, tis.	*m*	1 c. Ὄρος, εος, ους.	n
A Valley	3 Vallis, is.	*f*	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος.	f
A Rock	3 Rūpes, is.	*f*	2 Πέτρα, ας.	f
A Plain	5 Plānĭties, ēi.	*f*	3 Πεδίον, ου.	n
A Hill	3 Cōllis, is.	*m*	3 Βουνὸς, ῦ.	m
A Cliff	2 Clīvus, i.	*m*	3 Κρημνὸς, ῦ.	m
Dirt	2 Cœnum, i.	*n*	3 Βόρβορος, όρου.	m
Mud	2 Līmus, i.	*m*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος.	f
Clay	2 Lŭtum, i.	*n*	3 Πηλὸς, ῦ.	m
Chalk	1 Crēta, æ.	*f*	2 Κριπικὴ γῆ ῆς.	f
Alum	3 ălūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας.	f
Dust	3 Pulvis, ĕris.	*m*	2 c. Κόνις, εως.	f
Sand	1 ărēna, æ.	*f*	3 Ψάμμος, ου.	f
Gravel	2 Săbŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου.	f
A Gravel-pit	2 Săbŭlētum, i.	*n*	5 Ἀμαθὼν, ῶνος.	m
Quick-sands	3 Syrtes, ĭum.	*f*	2 c. Σύρπις, εως.	f
A Hillock	2 Tŭmŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Γεώλοφος, ου.	m
A Way	1 Via, æ.	*f*	3 Ὁδὸς, ῦ.	f
A Cross-way	3 Trāmes, ĭtis.	*m*	3 Τριμμὸς, ῦ.	m
A Path	1 Sēmĭta, æ.	*f*	3 Τείβος, ου.	f
WATER	1 ăqua, æ.	*f*	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος.	n
A Bubble	1 Bulla, æ.	*f*	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος.	f
Rain	1 Plŭvia, æ.	*f*	3 Ὑετὸς, ῦ.	m
A Fountain	3 Fons, tis.	*m*	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Well	2 Pŭteus, ei.	*m*	5 Φρέαρ, ατος.	n
A Rivulet	2 Rīvus, i.	*m*	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος.	m
A Bridge	3 Pons, tis	*m*	2 Γέφυρα, ύρας.	f
A Brook	3 Torrens, tis	*m*	3 Χειμάρρους, άρρου.	m
A River	2 Flŭvius, ii.	*m*	3 Ποταμὸς, ῦ.	m
A Stream	2 Fluentum, i.	*n*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου.	n
The Bank of a River	1 Rīpa, æ.	*f*	2 Ὄχθη, ης.	f
The Chanel	2 Alveus, ei.	*m*	3 Ὀχετὸς, ῦ.	m
A Lake	4 Lăcus, us.	*m*	2 Λίμνη, ης.	f
The Sea	5 Măre, is.	*n*	2 Θάλαττα, ης.	f

be Ocean	2	ōceănus, i.	m	3	Ὠκεανὸς, ανῦ. m
Shallow, or Ford	2	Vădum, i.	n	3	Πόρος, υ. m
epth	3	Prŏfundĭtas, tātis.	f	1	c. Βάθος, εος, υς. n
Sea-Weed	1	Alga, æ.	f	1	c. Φῦκος, εος, υς. n
Wave	4	Fluctus, ûs.	m	5	Κῦμα, ατος. n
e Tide	4	Æstus, ûs.	m	5	Κλύδων, ωνος. m
e flowing Tide	4	Æstûs { accessus, ûs.	m	2	Πλημμύρα, ας. f
e ebbing Tide		{ recessus, ûs.	m	5	Ἄμπωτις, ιδος. f
Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, ĭcis.	m	2	Δίνη ης. f
Drop	1	Gutta, æ.	f	5	Σταγὼν, όνος. f
Shore	3	Littus, ŏris	n	3	Αἰγιαλὸς, αλῦ. m
Bay	4	Sĭnus, ûs.	m	3	Κόλπος, υ. m
Pool, or Pond	2	Stagnum, ĭ.	n	2	Λίμνη, ης. f
Marſh, or Fen	3	Pălus ūdis.	f	1	c. Ἕλος, εος, υς n
Deluge	2	Dīlŭvium, ii.	n	3	Κατακλυσμὸς, ῦ. m
R E	3	Ignis, is.	m	5	Πῦρ, ρός. n
at	4	Æstus, ûs. *vel* Călor.	m	5	Θερμότης, ητος. f
rmth	3	Tĕpor, ōris.	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητος. f
ning	2	Incendium, i.	n	3	Ἐμπρησμὸς, ῦ. m
Flame	1	Flamma, æ.	f	5	Φλὸξ, γός. f
Spark	1	Scintilla, æ.	f	5	Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος. m
Fire-brand	3	Torris, is.	m	3	Δαλὸς, ῦ. m
Brand quenched	3	Tĭtio, ōnis.	m	5	Θυμαίλωψ, πος. m
dead Cole	3	Carbo, ōnis.	m	5	Ἄνθραξ, ακος. m
burning Cole	1	Prūna, æ.	f	5	Ἀνθρακὶς, ίδος. f
bers	1	Făvilla, æ.	f	2	Μαρίλα, ης. f
es	3	Cĭnis, ĕris.	m	3	Σποδὸς, ῦ. f
ak	2	Fūmus, i.	m	3	Καπνὸς, ῦ. m
t	3	Fūlīgo, ĭnis.	f	5	Λιγνὺς, νύος. f
el	3	Fōmes ĭtis.	m	3	Πυρεῖον, υ. n
AIR	3	Aer, ĕris.	m	5	Ἀὴρ, ερος. m
Cloud	3	Nūbes, is.	f	1	c. Νέφος, εος, υς. n
rkneſs	1	Tĕnĕbræ, arum. *ſ. c.*	f	1	c. Σκότος, εος, υς. n
Miſt	1	Nĕbŭla, æ.	f	2	Ὁμίχλη, ης. f
m Weather	3	Tranquillĭtas, tātis.	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας. f
r Weather	3	Sĕrēnĭtas, ātis.	f	2	Αἰθρία, ας. f
Tempeſt	3	Tempeſtas, ātis.	f	5	Χειμὼν, ῶνος. m
Storm	1	Prŏcella, æ.	f	2	Θύελλα, ης. f
Whirl-wind	3	Turbo, ĭnis.	m	5	Λαίλαψ, πος. f
ntle Wind	1	Aura, æ.	f	2	Αὔρα, ρας. f
East-Wind	2	Eurus, i.	m	3	Εὖρος, υ. m
Weſt-Wind	2	Zĕphўrus, ri.	m	3	Ζέφυρος, ύρυ. m
North-Wind	3	ăquĭlo, ōnis.	m	1	Βορέας, έυ. m
South-Wind	2	Auſter, ri.	m	3	Νότος, υ. m
South-Weſt-Wind	2	Afrĭcus, i.	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός. m
howre	3	Imber, bris.	m	3	Ὄμβρος, υ. m

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*		Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.	
A Confused Mass	2 Chaos.	*n*	5 Χάος, εος.	ι
The EARTH	1 Terra, æ.	*f*	2 Γῆ, γῆς.	
An Earthquake	4 Terræmōtus, ûs.	*m*	2 c. Γῆς κίνησις, εως.	
The face of the Earth	5 Terræ sŭperfĭcies, ēi.	*f*	2 Ἐπιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς.	
A Mountain	3 Mons, tis.	*m*	1 c. Ὄρος, εος, ους.	ι
A Valley	3 Vallis, is.	*f*	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος.	
A Rock	3 Rūpes, is.	*f*	2 Πέτρα, ας.	
A Plain	5 Plānĭties, ēi.	*f*	3 Πεδίον, ν.	ι
A Hill	3 Cōllis, is.	*m*	3 Βουνὸς, ὄ.	ν
A Cliff	2 Clīvus, i.	*m*	3 Κρημνὸς, ὄ.	ν
Dirt	2 Cœnum, i.	*n*	3 Βόρβορος, ὁρυ.	ν
Mud	2 Līmus, i.	*m*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος.	
Clay	2 Lŭtum, i.	*n*	3 Πηλὸς, ὄ.	ν
Chalk	1 Crēta, æ.	*f*	2 Κριτικὴ γῆ ης.	
Alum	3 ălūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας.	
Duſt	3 Pulvis, ĕris.	*m*	2 c. Κόνις, εως.	
Sand	1 ărēna, æ.	*f*	3 Ψάμμος, ου.	
Gravel	2 Săbŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου.	
A Gravel-pit	2 Săbŭlētum, i.	*n*	5 Ἀμαθὼν, ῶνος.	ν
Quick-ſands	3 Syrtes, ĭum.	*f*	2 c. Σύρτις, εως.	
A Hillock	2 Tŭmŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Τελέλοφος, ου.	ν
A Way	1 Via, æ.	*f*	3 Ὁδὸς, ὄ.	
A Croſs-way	3 Trāmes, ĭtis.	*m*	3 Τριμμὸς, ὄ.	ν
A Path	1 Sēmĭta, æ.	*f*	3 Τεῖχος, ου.	
WATER	1 ăqua, æ.	*f*	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος.	
A Bubble	1 Bulla, æ.	*f*	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος.	
Rain	1 Plŭvia, æ.	*f*	3 Ὑετὸς, ὄ.	ν
A Fountain	3 Fons, tis.	*m*	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς.	
A Well	2 Pŭteus, ei.	*m*	5 Φρέαρ, ατος.	
A Rivulet	2 Rīvus, i.	*m*	5 Ῥυάξ, ακος.	
A Bridge	3 Pons, tis	*m*	2 Γέφυρα, υρας.	
A Brook	3 Torrens, tis	*m*	3 Χειμάῤῥους, ου.	ν
A River	2 Flŭvius, ii.	*m*	3 Ποταμὸς, ὄ.	ν
A Stream	2 Fluentum, i.	*n*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου.	
The Bank of a River	1 Rīpa, æ.	*f*	2 Ὄχθη, ης.	
The Chanel	2 Alveus, ei.	*m*	3 Ὀχετὸς, ὄ.	ν
A Lake	4 Lăcus, us.	*m*	2 Λίμνη, ης.	
The Sea	5 Măre, is.	*n*	2 Θάλαττα, ης.	

The Ocean	2	ōceănus, i.	*m*	3 Ὠκεανὸς, ανῦ. m
A Shallow, or Ford	2	Vădum, i.	*n*	3 Πόρος, ὐ. m
Depth	3	Prŏfundĭtas, tātis.	*f*	1 c. Βάθος, εος, ους. n
A Sea-Weed	1	Alga, æ.	*f*	1 c. Φῦκος, εος, ους. n
A Wave	4	Fluctus, ûs.	*m*	5 Κῦμα, ατος. n
The Tide	4	Æstus, ûs.	*m*	5 Κλύδων, ωνος. m
The flowing Tide	4	Æstûs acceſſus, ûs.	*m*	2 Πλημμύρα, ας. f
The ebbing Tide		rĕceſſus, ûs.	*m*	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος. f
A Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, ĭcis.	*m*	2 Δίνη ης. f
A Drop	1	Gutta, æ.	*f*	5 Σταγὼν, όνος. f
A Shore	3	Littus, ŏris	*n*	3 Αἰγιαλὸς, αλῦ. m
A Bay	4	Sĭnus, ûs.	*m*	3 Κόλπος, ὐ. m
A Pool, or Pond	2	Stagnum, ĭ.	*n*	2 Λίμνη, ης. f
A Marſh, or Fen	3	Pălus ūdis.	*f*	1 c. Ἕλος, εος, ους n
A Deluge	2	Dĭlŭvium, ii.	*n*	3 Κατακλυσμὸς, ῦ. m
FIRE	3	Ignis, is.	*m*	5 Πῦρ, ρός. n
Heat	4	Æstus, ûs. *vel* Călor.	*m*	5 Θερμότης, ητος. f
Warmth	3	Tĕpor, ōris.	*m*	5 Χλιαρότης, ητος. f
Burning	2	Incendium, i.	*n*	3 Ἐμπρησμὸς, ῦ. m
A Flame	1	Flamma, æ.	*f*	5 Φλὸξ, γός. f
A Spark	1	Scintilla, æ.	*f*	5 Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος. m
A Fire-brand	3	Torris, is.	*m*	3 Δαλὸς, ῦ. m
A Brand quenched	3	Tĭtio, ōnis.	*m*	5 Θυμαλωφ, πος. m
A dead Cole	3	Carbo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος. m
A burning Cole	1	Prūna, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀνθρακὶς, ίδος. f
Embers	1	Făvilla, æ.	*f*	2 Μαρίλα, ης. f
Aſhes	3	Cĭnis, ĕris.	*m*	3 Σποδὸς, ῦ. f
Smoak	2	Fūmus, i.	*m*	3 Καπνὸς, ῦ. m
Soot	3	Fūlīgo, ĭnis.	*f*	5 Λιγνὺς, νύος. f
Fuel	3	Fōmes ĭtis.	*m*	3 Πυρεῖον, ῦ. n
The AIR	3	Aer, ĕris.	*m*	5 Ἀὴρ, ερος. m
A Cloud	3	Nūbes, is.	*f*	1 c. Νέφος, εος, ους. n
Darkneſs	1	Tĕnĕbræ, arum. *ſ. c.*	*f*	1 c. Σκότος, εος, ους. n
A Miſt	1	Nĕbŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Ὀμίχλη, ης. f
Calm Weather	3	Tranquillĭtas, tātis.	*f*	2 Νηνεμία, ας. f
Fair Weather	3	Sĕrēnĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Αἰθρία, ας. f
A Tempeſt	3	Tempeſtas, ātis.	*f*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος. m
A Storm	1	Prŏcella, æ.	*f*	2 Θύελλα, ης. f
A Whirl-wind	3	Turbo, ĭnis.	*m*	5 Λαίλαφ. πος. f
A gentle Wind	1	Aura, æ.	*f*	2 Αὔρα. ρας. f
The Eaſt-Wind	2	Eurus, i.	*m*	3 Εὖρος, ὐ. m
The Weſt-Wind	2	Zĕphўrus, ri.	*m*	3 Ζέφυρος. ύρῦ. m
The North-Wind	3	ăquĭlo, ōnis.	*m*	1 Βορέας, έᾶ. m
The South-Wind	2	Auſter, ri.	*m*	3 Νότος, ὐ. m
The South-Weſt-Wind	2	Afrĭcus, i.	*m*	5 Λίφ, λιβός. m
A Showre	3	Imber, bris.	*m*	3 Ὄμβρος, ὐ. m

A Drop	1	Stilla, æ.	*f*	5	Σταγὼν, όνος.	
An Iceicle	1	Stīria, æ.	*f*	3	Σταλαγμὸς, ῦ.	
Froſt	4	Gĕlu, *indecl.*	*n*	1	c. Κρύος, ε Θ, υς.	
Ice	5	Glăcies, ei.	*f*	3	Παγετὸς, ῦ.	
Hoar-Froſt	1	Pruīna, æ.	*f*	2	Πάχνη, ης.	
Dew	3	Ros, rōris.	*m*	3	Δρόσος, ῦ.	
Snow	3	Nix, nĭvis.	*f*	5	Χιὼν, όνος.	
Hail	3	Grando, dĭnis.	*f*	2	Χάλαζα, άζης.	
Thunder	4	Tŏnĭtru, indecl.	*n*	2	Βροντὴ, ῆς.	
A Thunder-bolt	3	Fulmen, ĭnis.	*n*	3	Κεραυνὸς, ῦ.	
Lightning	3	Fulgur, ŭris	*n*	2	Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς.	
A Flaſh	3	Cŏruſcātio, ōnis.	*f*	5	Λαμπηδὼν, όνος.	

SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and Age of Men.	*De ſexu & ætate Hominum.*			Περὶ τῦ ἡλικίας τῶν ἀνθρώπων.		
A Man	2	Vir, ĭri.	*m*	5	Ἀνὴρ, έρος, δρὸς.	m
A Woman	3	Mŭlier, ĕris.	*f*	5	Γυνὴ, γυναικὸς.	
An Infant	3	Infans, tis.	*com*	3	Νήπιος, ία.	n
A Boy	2	Puer, ĕri.	*m*	5	Παῖς, παιδὸς.	m
A Girl	1	Puella, æ.	*f*	2	Παιδίσκη, ης.	
A Virgin	3	Virgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3	Παρθένος, ένος.	
A Youth	3	ădŏleſcens, tis.	*com*	3	Ἔφηβος, ου.	com
A young Man	3	Jŭvĕnis, is.	*com*	1	Νεανίας, ία.	m
A Batchelour	3	Cœlebs, ĭbis.	*com*	3	Ἄγαμος, ου.	m
An old Man	3	Sĕnex, sĕnis.	*com*	5	Γέρων, οντος.	m
A Widower	2	Vĭduus, i.	*m*	3	Χῆρος, ου.	m
A Widow	1	Vĭdua, æ.	*f*	2	Χήρα, ας.	
An old Woman	1	Vĕtŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Γραῦς, ὰός.	
A Giant	3	Gĭgas, antis.	*m*	5	Γίγας, αντος.	m
A Dwarf	2	Nānus, i.	*m*	3	Νάνος, ου.	m
A Monſter	2	Monſtrum, i.	*n*	5	Τέρας, ατος.	n
A Matron	1	Matrōna, æ.	*f*	2	Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης.	
A Child-bed Woman	1	Puerpĕra, æ.	*f*	4	c. Λεχὼ, όος, οῦς.	
A Midwife	3	Obſtĕtrix, īcis.	*f*	2	Μαῖα, ας.	
A Nurſe	3	Nutrix, īcis.	*f*	3	Τροφὸς, ῦ.	
A Sucking-Child	2	ălumnus, i.	*m*	3	Τρόφιμος, ου.	m

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of Dignities.	*De Nominibus Dignitatum.*		Περὶ τ̃ ὀνομάτων τ̃ πατ̃.	
AN Emperor	3 IMpĕrātor, ōris.	*m*	5 Αὐτοκράτωρ, ορος.	m
A King	3 Rex, ēgis.	*m*	3 Βασιλεὺς, έως.	m
A Queen	1 Rēgīna, æ.	*f*	2 Βασίλισσα, Βασίλεια, ης.	f
A Prince	3 Princeps, cĭpis.	*m*	5 Ἄρχων, οντος.	m
A Duke	3 Dux, ŭcis.	*m*	5 Ἡγεμὼν, όνος.	m
A Dutchess	1 Dŭcissa, æ.	*f*	5 Ἡγεμονὶς, ίδος.	f
A Marquis	3 Marchio, ōnis.	*m*		
An Earl	3 Cŏmes, ĭtis.	*m*	3 Ἀκόλουθος, υ.	m
A Countess	1 Cŏmĭtissa, æ.	*f*	5 Ἡγὶς. ίδος.	f
A Lord	2 Dŏmĭnus, i.	*m*	3 Κύριος, υ.	m
A Lady	1 Dŏmĭna, æ.	*f*	2 Κυρία, ας.	f
A Consul	3 Consul, ŭlis.	*m*	3 Πρόβουλος, υ.	m
The Lord Chief Justice	3 Prætor, ōris.	*m*	3 Στρατηγὸς, ὁ.	m
A Peer of the Realm	1 Satrăpa, æ.	*m*	1 Σατράπης, υ.	m
A Nobleman	3 Hēros, ōis.	*m*	5 Εὐγενὴς, ές.	m

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	*De Cognatione & Affinitate.*		Περὶ τ̃ συγγενείας, & τ̃ Ἀσχετείας.	
	(ātis.	*f*		
CONsanguinity	3 COnsanguĭnĭtas,		2 Συγγένεια, ας.	f
A Kinsman	2 Cognātus, i.	*m*	3c Ἀσχετεὺς, έος.	m
A Parent	3 Părens, tis.	*com*	5 Γονεὺς, έος.	com
A Father	3 Păter, tris.	*m*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός.	m
A Mother	3 Māter, tris.	*f*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός.	f
Children	2 Lībĕri, ōrum. *s. c.*	*m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων.	n
A Son	2 Fīlius, i.	*m*	3 Υἱὸς, ὁ.	m
A Daughter	1 Fīlia, æ.	*f*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος, τρός.	f
A Brother	3 Frāter, tris.	*m*	3 Ἀδελφὸς, ὁ.	m
A Sister	3 Sŏror, ōris.	*f*	2 Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς.	f
Twins	2 Gĕmelli, ōrum. *s. c.*	*m*	3 Δίδυμοι, υμων.	m
A Grand-father	2 ăvus, i.	*m*	3 Πάππος, υ.	m
A Grand-mother	1 ăvia, æ.	*f*	2 Τήθη, ης.	f
A Great-Grand-father	2 Proăvus, i.	*m*	3 Πρόπαππος, υ.	m
A Great-Grand-mother	1 Proăvia, æ.	*f*	2 Προτήθη, ης.	f

A Great-Grand-father's Father	2 ăbăvus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀπόπαππος, ȣ.	m
A Great-Grand-father's Mother	1 ăbăvia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀπομάμμη, ης.	f
A Great-Great-Grand-father's Father	2 ătăvus, i.	*m*	3 Δίσπαππος, ȣ.	m
A Great-Great-Grand-father's Father's Father	2 Trĭtăvus, i.	*m*	3 Τρίπαππος, ȣ.	m
An Uncle by the Father	2 Pātruus, i.	*m*	3 Πατράδελφος, ȣ.	m
An Aunt by the Father	1 ămĭta, æ.	*f*	2 Πατραδέλφη, ης.	f
An Uncle by the Mother	2 ăvuncŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Μητράδελφος, ȣ.	m
An Aunt by the Mother	1 Mātertĕra, æ.	*f*	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης.	f
A Cousin-German by the Father	3 Patruēlis, lis. *com*		3 Ἀνεψιὸς, ȣ̃.	m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother	2 Consobrīnus, i. *m*			
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1 Consobrīna, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀνεψιὰ, ᾶς.	f
AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage	3 Affīnĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας.	f
Wedlock	2 Conjŭgium, ii.	*n*	2 Συζυγία, ίας.	f
Marriage	1 Nuptiæ, ārum. *s. c.*	*f*	3 Γάμος, ȣ.	m
Espousals	2 Sponsalia, ōrum. *s. c.*	*n*	5 Μνηστεύματα, άτων.	n
A Husband	2 Mărītus, i.	*m*	1 Ἀκοίτης, ȣ.	m
A Wife	3 Uxor, ōris.	*f*	2 con. Ἄκοιτις, ιος.	f
A Bridegroom	2 Sponsus, i.	*m*	3 Νυμφίος, ίȣ.	m
A Bride	1 Sponsa, æ.	*f*	2 Νύμφη, ης.	f
A Bride Man	2 Prōnŭbus, i.	*m*	5 Προμνηστὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Bride-Maid	1 Prōnŭba, æ.	*f*	2 Προμνηστρία, ας.	f
A Wooer	2 Prŏcus, i.	*m*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Portion	3 Dos, dōtis.	*f*	2 Φερνὴ, ῆς.	f
A Bride-Chamber	2 Thălămus, i.	*m*	3 Θάλαμος, άμȣ.	m
A Father in law	2 Sŏcer, ĕri.	*m*	3 Πενθερὸς, ȣ̃.	m
A Mother-in-law	4 Socrus, us.	*f*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Son in-law	2 Gĕner, ĕri.	*m*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ȣ̃.	m
A Daughter-in-law	4 Nŭrus, ûs.	*f*	3 Νυὸς, ȣ̃.	f
A Brother-in-law	2 Lēvir, vĭri.	*m*	5 Δαὴρ, έρος.	m
A Sister-in-Law	3 Glos, ōtis.	*f*	5 Γάλως, ωος.	f
A Step-Father	2 Vitrĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Πατρωὸς, ȣ̃.	m
A Step Mother	1 Nŏverca, æ.	*f*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Step Son	2 Prīvignus, i.	*m*	3 Πρόγονος, ȣ.	m
A Step Daughter	1 Prīvigna, æ.	*f*	2 Προγόνη, ης.	f

A Ne-

m	*Nephew's Son*	3	Prŏnĕpos, ōtis.	*m*	3 Τέκνος, ἀπόγονος,	
	Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnĕpos, ōtis.	*m*	3 Τέταρτος, γόνυ.	m
f	*Brother's Wife*	1	Fratrīna, æ.	*f*	5 Εἰνάτηρ ἐρ Θ.	f
	Nephew	3	Nĕpos, ōtis.	*m*	3 Ἔγγονος, ὄ.	m
m	*Niece*	3	Neptis, tis.	*f*	2 Ἔγγονή, ῆς.	f
	kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, είας.	f
m	*kindred by the Mother*	3	Cognātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Συγγένεια, είας.	f
	Genealogy	1	Gĕnĕalŏgia, æ.	*f*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
	nceſtors	3	Majōres, um. *ſ. c.*	*m*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων.	m
m	*oſterity*	3	Mĭnōres, um. *ſ. c.*	*m*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων.	m
f	*n Heir*	3	Hæres, ēdis.	*com*	3 Κληρονόμος, υ.	m
m	*Joint-heir*	3	Cōhæres, ēdis.	*com*	3 Συγκληρονόμος, υ.	m
f	*n Inheritance*	3	Hærēdĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Κληρονομία, ας.	f
	n Orphan	2	Orphănus, i.	*m*	3 Ὀρφανός, ὄ.	m
m	*Baſtard*	2	Nŏthus, i.	*m*	3 Νόθος, υ.	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body.	*De Partibus Corporis Humani.*			Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνου σώματος Μερῶν.	
THE Body	3	Corpus, ŏris.	*n*	5 Σῶμα, ατος.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i.	*n*	1 c. Μέλος εος, ους.	n
Joynt, or *Limb*	4	Artus, ûs.	*m*	3 Κῶλον, υ.	n
Bone	3	Os, ossis.	*n*	3 Ὀστέον. ῦν, έα, ῦ.	n
Griſtle	3	Cartĭlāgo, gĭnis.	*f*	3 Χόνδρος, υ.	m
Sinew	2	Nervus, i.	*m*	3 Νεῦρον, ν.	n
Vein	1	Vena, æ.	*f*	5 Φλέψ, βός.	f
n Artery	1	Artēria, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας.	f
Fleſh	3	Căro, carnis.	*f*	5 Σάρξ, κος.	f
Muſcle	2	Muscŭlus, i.	*m*	5 Μῦς, υός.	m
he Skin	3	Cŭtis, is.	*f*	5 Χρώς, ωτός.	m
Fibre, or *ſmall String*	1	Fibra, æ.	*f*	5 Ἶς, ἰνός.	f
he Head	3	Căput, ĭtis.	*n*	2 Κεφαλή, ῆς.	f
he Hair of the Head	2	Căpillus, i.	*m*	5 Θρίξ, τριχός.	f
he Hair of the Body	2	Pĭlus, i.	*m*	5 Θρίξ, τριχός.	f
Curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i.	*m*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος.	m
he Brain	2	Cĕrebrum i.	*n*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, άλυ.	m
he Fore-part of the Head	3	Sincĭput, ĭtis.	*n*	3 Βρεγμός, ὄ.	m
he Hinder-part of the Head	3	Occĭput, ĭtis.	*n*	3 Ἰνίον, ίυ.	n
he Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, ĭcis.	*m*	2 Κορυφή, ῆς.	f
he Face	5	Făcies, ēi.	*f*	2 c. Ὄψις, εως.	f

The

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ûs.	*m*	3 Πρόσωπον, ώπ.	The
The Skull	2	Crānium, ii.	*n*	3 Κρανίον, ίυ.	The
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis.	*f*	3 Μέτωπον, ώπ.	The
The Eye-brow	2	Sŭpercĭlium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ίυ.	The
The Eye-lid	1	Palpĕbra, æ.	*f*	3 Βλέφαρον, υ.	The
The Eye	2	ŏcŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ὕ.	The
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ.	*f*	2 Κόρη, ης.	The
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, ĭnis.	*f*	5 Λεύκωμα, αλ\Θ.	A T
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i.	*m*	3 Κανθὸς, ὕ.	The
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cĭlia, ōrum.	*f. c. n.*	5 Βλεφαρὶς, ίδ\Θ.	The
The Ear	3	Auris, is.	*f*	5 Οὖς, ὠτός.	The
The Temples of the Head	2	Tempŏra, um.	*n*	3 Κρόταφος, άφυ.	The
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i.	*m*	5 Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος.	The
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium.	*f*	5 Ῥὶς, ῥινός.	The
A Cheek	1	Gĕna, æ.	*f*	2 Παρειὰ, ᾶς.	The
The Lip	2	Lăbium, ii.	*n*	1 c. Χεῖλος, ε\Θ, υς.	The
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris.	*n*	5 Στόμα, αλ\Θ.	The
The Palate	2	Pălātum, i.	*n*	2 Ὑπερῶα, ας.	The
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ.	*f*	3 Οὖλα, pl. ὕλων.	The
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis.	*m*	5 Ὀδὼς, όν\Θ.	The
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ.	*f*	5 Σιαγὼν, όν\Θ.	The
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um.	*m*	1 Τομῖται, τῶν.	The
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mŏlāres, ium.	*m*	1 Μυλῖται, τῶν.	A F
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ.	*f*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης.	The
The Chin	2	Mentum, i.	*n*	3 Γένειον, είυ.	The
The Beard	1	Barba, æ.	*f*	5 Πώγων, ων\Θ.	The
The Neck	2	Collum, i.	*n*	3 Τράχηλος, ήλυ.	The
The Throat	3	Guttur, ŭris.	*n*	3 Βρόγχος, υ.	The
The Shoulder	2	Hŭmĕrus, i.	*m*	3 Ὦμος, ώμυ.	A
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scăpŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Ὠμοπλάτη, ης.	A
The Back	2	Dorsum, i.	*n*	3 Νῶτος, υ.	A
The Breast	3	Pectus, ŏris.	*n*	3 Στέρνον, υ.	The
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ.	*f*	3 Μαστὸς, ὕ.	t
A Nipple	1	Păpilla, æ.	*f*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς.	Mam
The Bosom	4	Sinus, ûs.	*m*	3 Κόλπος, υ.	Fat,
An Udder	3	ūber, ĕris.	*n*	5 Οὖθαρ, αλ\Θ.	Tall
A Side	3	Lătus, ĕris.	*n*	3 Πλευρὸν, ὕ.	Bloo
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ.	*f*	2 c. Ῥάχις, εως.	Mil
A Rib	1	Costa, æ.	*f*	2 Πλευρὰ, ρᾶς.	The
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i.	*m*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος.	The
The Belly	3	Venter, tris.	*m*	5 Γαστὴρ, έρος, τρός.	The
The Navel	2	Umbĭlĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, αλὺ.	The
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ.	*f*	2 Κοτύλη, ης.	The
The Hip	3	Coxendix, ĭcis.	*f*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίυ.	The
The Flank, or Buttocks	3	īlia, um. *f. c.*	*n*	5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, πυγὴ.	The
The Thigh	3	Fĕmur, ŏris.	*n*	3 Μηρὸς, ὕ.	The

The Knee	4 Gĕnu, *indecl.*	*n*	5 Γόνυ, υος.	n
The Ham	3 Poples, ĭtis.	*m*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας.	f
The Leg	3 Crus ūris.	*n*	1 c. Σκέλος, εος, ους.	n
The Shin	1 Tībia, æ.	*f*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου.	n
The Calf of the Leg	1 Sūra, æ.	*f*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας.	f
The Ankle	2 Malleŏlus, i.	*m*	3 Σφύριον, ίου.	n
The Foot	3 Pes, pĕdis.	*m*	5 Ποῦς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2 Dĭgĭtus, i. pĕdis.	*m*	3 Δάκτυλος, ου. ποδός.	m
The great Toe	3 Hallux, ūcis.	*m*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρος.	m
The Heel	3 Calx, cis. pĕdis.	*m*	2 Πτέρνα, ης.	f
The Sole of the Foot	1 Planta, æ. pĕdis.	*f*	5 Πέλμα, ατος.	n
The Arm	2 Brāchium, ii.	*n*	5 Βραχίων, ονος.	m
The Arm-pit	1 Axilla, æ.	*f*	2 Μασχάλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	2 Cŭbĭtus, i.	*m*	5 Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2 Carpus, i.	*m*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ.	m
The Hand	4 Mănus, ûs.	*f*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1 Dextra, æ. Mănus.	*f*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Left-hand	1 Sĭnistra, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1 Palma, æ.	*f*	2 Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2 Mĕtăcarpium, ii.	*n*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1 Vŏla, æ.	*f*	5 Θέναρ, αρος.	n
The Fist	2 Pugnus, i.	*m*	5 Δρὰξ, ακός.	m
A Finger	2 Dĭgĭtus, i.	*m*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου.	m
The Fore-finger	3 Index, ĭcis.	*m*	3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ.	m
The Middle-finger	2 Verpus, i.	*m*	3 Ψωλὸς, οῦ.	m
The Ring-finger	3 Annŭlāris, is.	*m*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου.	m
The Little-finger	3 Aurĭcŭlāris, is.	*m*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3 Pollex, ĭcis.	*m*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρός.	m
A Knuckle	2 Condўlus, i.	*m*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλου.	m
A Joynt	2 Artĭcŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου.	n
A Nail	3 Unguis, is.	*m*	3 Ὄνυξ, χος.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1 Rĕdŭvia, æ.	*f*	2 Παρωνυχία, ίας.	f
Marrow	1 Mĕdulla æ.	*f*	3 Μυελὸς, οῦ.	m
Fat, or *Grease*	3 ădeps, pis.	*com*	2 Πιμηλὴ, ῆς.	f
Tallow, or *Suet*	2 Sēbum, i.	*n*	5 Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3 Sanguis, ĭnis.	*m*	5 Αἷμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3 Lac, ctis.	*n*	5 Γάλα, ακτος.	n
The Gullet	1 Gŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Ὀισόφαγος, άγου.	m
The Wind-pipe	1 Aspĕra Artēria, æ.	*f*	2 Τραχεία, ας, ἀρτηρία.	f
The Lungs, or *Lights*	3 Pulmo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Πνεύμων, ωνος.	m
The Breath	4 Spīrĭtus, ûs.	*m*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος.	n
The Short Breath	4 Anhēlĭtus, ûs.	*m*	5 Ἄσθμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3 Diaphragma, ătis.	*n*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	3 Cor, dis.	*n*	2 Καρδία, ας.	f
The Stomach	2 Ventrĭcŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Γαστρίδιον, ίου.	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stŏmăchus, i.	*m*	3	Στόμαχος, ϑ.
The Bowels	3	Viscĕra, um. *ſ. c.*	*n*	3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.
The ſmall Guts	3	Lactes, tium. *ſ. c.*	*f*	5	Χολάδες, ων.
The Gut	2	Inteſtīnum, i.	*n*	3	Ἔντερον, έρϑ.
The Liver	3	Jĕcur, ŏris.	*n*	5	Ἧπαρ, ατος.
The Spleen, or *Milt*	3	Lien, ēnis.	*m*	5	Σπλὴν, ληνός.
The Caul	2	Omentum, i.	*n*	3	Ἐπίπλοον, όϑ.
A Kidney	3	Ren, rēnis.	*m*	3	Νεφρὸς, ϑ.
The Bladder	1	Vēsīca, æ.	*f*	2 c.	Κύστις, εως.
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	*n*	2	Χολὴ, ῆς.
Phlegm	1	* Pĭtuīta, æ.	*f*	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.
Choler	3	Bīlis flāva, æ.	*f*	2	Χολὴ, ῆς.
Melancholy	3	Bīlis atra, æ.	*f*	2	Μελαγχολία, ας.
Snot	2	Mūcus, i.	*m*	2	Μύξα, ης.
Urine	1	ūrīna, æ	*f*	3	Οὖρον, ϑ.
Dung	3	Stercus, ŏris.	*n*	3	Κόπρος, ϑ.
Spittle	1	Sălīva, æ.	*f*	3	Πτύελον, ϑ.
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris.	*m*	5	Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος.

* *Perſio Prima longa eſt, Penult. brevis; ut,*
Somnia pituita qui purgatiſſima mittunt. Satry. 2. v. 57.

SECTIO X.

Of ſeveral Accidents of the Body.	*De variis Corporis Accidentibus.*		Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν τῦ σώματος συμβεβηκότων.	
Jolt-headed	3	Căpĭto, ōnis. *m*	3	Μεγαλοκέφαλος, ϑ.
Greyneſs of the Hair	5	Cānĭties, ēi. *f*	5	Πολιότης, ητος.
Curl'd	2	Criſpus, i. *m*	5	Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος.
Baldneſs	5	Calvĭties, ēi. *f*	5	Φαλάκρωσις, εως.
The Look	4	Aſpectus, ūs. *m*	5	Πρόσωψις, εως.
Blear-eyed	2	Lippus, i. *m*	5	Λημῶν, ῶντος.
One-eyed	2	Luſcus, i. *m*	3	Ἑτερόφθαλμος, ϑ.
Blind	2	Cœcus, i. *m*	3	Τυφλὸς, ῆ.
Squint-eyed	3	Străbo, ōnis. *com*	3	Στραβὸς, ῆ.
Purblind	3	Myops, ōpis. *com*	5	Μύωψ, ωπος. *com*
Great noſed	3	Năſo, ōnis. *m*	5	Μεγαλόρρῖνος, ινος.
Deaf	2	Surdus, i. *m*	3	Κωφὸς, ῆ.
Stammering	2	Balbus, i. *m*	3	Ψελλὸς, ῆ.
Blubber-lipped	3	Lăbeo, ōnis. *m*	5	Χείλων, ωνος.
Liſping	2	Blæſus, i. *m*	3	Τραυλὸς, ῆ.
Toothleſs	2	Edentŭlus, i. *m*	5	Ἀνόδοντος, οντος.

Long

Long-tongu'd	Linguax, ācis.	c	1 c.	Γλωσσώδης, ες.	c
Dumb	Mūtus, a, um.		3	Ἄφωνος, ον.	c
Paleneſs	3 Pallor, ōris.	m	5	Ὠχρότης, ητος.	f
Beauty	3 Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis.	f	1 c.	Κάλλος, εος, ους.	n
Fair, or Handſom	Formōſus, a, um.			Καλὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Ill-faveur'd, or Ugly	Dēformis, e.	c		Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Groſs	Craſſus, a, um.			Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Slender	Grăcĭlis, e.	c		Ἰσχνὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Fat	Pinguis, e.	c	1 c.	Πιμελὴς, ές.	c
Lean	Măcer, cra, um.			Λεπτὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Round	Sānus, a, um.		1 c.	Ὑγιὴς, ές.	c
Luſty	Vălĭdus, a, um.			Ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Full	Prōcērus, a, um.		1 c.	Εὐμήκης, ες.	c
Low	Hŭmĭlis, e.	c		Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.	
Crump-ſhoulder'd	Gibbōſus, a, um.			Κυρτὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Left-handed	Scævus, a, um.			Σκαιὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Pot-bellied	Ventrĭcŭlōſus, a, um.		5	Πεγάσγωρ, ορ.	c
Bow-legged	Valgus, a, um.			Βλαισὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Splay-footed	Plancus, a, um.		5	Πλατύπους, ους.	c
Lame	Claudus, a, um.			Χωλὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Maimed	Mancus, a, um.			Πηρὸς, ὰ, όν.	
Sleep	2 Somnus, i.	m	3	Ὕπνος, ου.	m
Watching	1 Vĭgĭlia, æ.	f	2	Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
A Dream	2 Somnium, ii.	n	3	Ἐνύπνιον, ίου.	n
Panting	4 Anhēlĭtus, ûs.	m	5	Ἄσθμα, ατος.	n
Sobbing	4 Singultus, ûs.	m	5	Λυγξ, γγός.	f
Sneezing	3 Sternūtātio, ōnis.	f	3	Πταρμὸς, ου.	m
Yawning	3 Oſcĭtātio, ōnis.	f	2	Χάσμη, ης.	f
Stretching	3 Pandĭcŭlātio, ōnis.	f	5	Σκορδίνημα, ατος.	n
Hunger	3 Fămes, is.	f		Λιμὸς, ου.	m
Thirſt	3 Sĭtis, is.	f	3	Δίψα, ης.	f
Loathing	2 Faſtīdium, ii.	n	2	Ναυτία, ας.	f
The Voice	3 Vox, ōcis.	f	2	Φωνὴ, ῆς.	f
Speech	3 Sermo, ōnis.	m	3	Λόγος, ου.	m
Laughter	4 Rīſus, ûs.	m	5	Γέλως, ωτος.	m
Weeping	4 Flētus, ûs.	m	3	Κλαυθμὸς, ου.	m
Whiſpering	2 Sŭſurrus, i.	m	3	Ψιθυρισμὸς, ου.	m
Singing	4 Cantus, ûs.	m	2	Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sigh	2 Suſpīrium, ii.	n	3	Στεναγμὸς, ου.	m
Snorting	2 Rhonchus, i.	m	3	Ῥόγχος, ου.	m
Bluſhing	3 Rŭbor, ōris.	m	1 c.	Ἐρεύθος, εος, ους.	n
Quaking, or Trembling	3 Trĕmor, ōris.	m	3	Τρόμος, ου.	m
A Wrinkle	1 Rūga, æ.	f	5	Ῥυτὶς, ίδος.	f

SECTIO XI.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*			Περὶ Νοσημάτων.	
A Phyſician	2	Mĕdĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Ἰατρὸς, ῦ.	
Phyſick	1	Mĕdĭcīna, æ.	*f*	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς.	
A Medicine	2	Mĕdĭcāmentum, i.	*n*	3 Φάρμακον, υ.	
A Remedy	2	Rĕmĕdium, ii.	*n*	1 c. Ἄκος, εος, υς.	
An Apothecary	1	Pharmăcŏpōla, æ.	*m*	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, υ.	
A Chirurgeon	2	Chīrurgus, i.	*m*	3 Χειρουργὸς, ῦ.	
A Vomit	4	Vŏmĭtus, ûs.	*m*	3 Ἔμετος, υ.	
Blood-letting	1	Phlĕbŏtŏmia, æ.	*m*	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας.	
A Diſeaſe	2	Morbus, i.	*m*	3 Νόσος, υ.	
A Clyſter	3	Clyſter, ēris.	*m*	5 Κλυσὴρ, ῆρος.	
A Purge	3	Purgātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Κάθαρσις, εως.	
A Potion	3	Pōtio, ōnis.	*f*	5 Πόμα, ατος.	
A Diet	1	Diæta, æ.	*f*	2 Διαίτα, ης.	
A Temperament	2	Tempĕrāmentum, i.	*n*	5 Κρᾶσις, εως.	
An healthy Conſtitution	1	Tempĕrātura, æ.	*f*	2 Εὐκρασία, ας.	
A bad Conſtitution	5	Intempĕries, ēi.	*f*	2 Δυσκρασία, ας.	
A Pill	1	Pĭlŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Καταπότιον, υ.	
A Syrup	2	Sўrūpus, i.	*m*	3 Σιρόπιον, ίυ.	
Paleneſs	3	Pallor, ōris.	*m*	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος.	
Numbneſs	3	Torpor, ōris.	*m*	2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως.	
Drowſineſs	2	Vĕternus, i.	*m*	5 Νωθρότης, ητος.	
Amazedneſs	3	Stŭpor, ōris.	*m*	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως.	
An Ecſtaſie	3	Ecſtăſis, is.	*f*	2 c. Ἔκστασις, εως.	
A Phrenzy	3	Phrĕnēſis, is.	*f*	2 c. Φρένησις, εως.	
Mad		āmens, tis.	*c*	5 Ἄφρων, ον.	
Pain	3	Dŏlor, ōris.	*m*	1 c. Ἄλγος, εος, υς.	
Itching	4	Prūrītus, ûs.	*m*	3 Κνισμὸς, ῦ.	
Ointment	2	Unguentum, i.	*n*	3 Μύρον, υ.	
A Searcloth	2	Cērātum, i.	*n*	3 Κηρωτὸν, ῦ.	
A Plaiſter, or *Salve*	2	Emplaſtrum, i.	*n*	3 Ἔμπλασρον, υ.	
A Tent	2	Pēnĭcillus, i.	*m*	3 Μοτὸς, ῦ.	
Bed-rid	2	Clīnĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Κλινικὸς, ῦ.	
A Fit	2	Paroxyſmus, i.	*m*	3 Παροξυσμὸς, ῦ.	
Weakneſs	3	Infirmĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ἀσθένεια, ας.	
A Bruiſe	3	Contūſio, ōnis.	*f*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος.	
A Wreſt	3	Diſtorſio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Διαστροφὴ, ῆς.	
Stroke	1	Plāga, æ.	*f*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς.	
Wound	3	Vulnus, ĕris.	*n*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος.	
ſhneſs	3	Vălētūdo adverſa.	*f*	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας.	

Blue
Liſpi
Toothle

k	Ægrōtus, a, um.		3	Ἀῤῥως, ον.	c
rd Skin	2 Callus, i.	m	3	Τύλος, ου.	m
Pimple	1 Pustŭla, æ.	f	2	Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
Wheal	1 Păpŭla, æ.	f			
Scab	5 Scăbies, ēi.	f	2	Ψώρα, ας.	f
Scar	3 Cĭcātrix, īcis.	f	2	Οὐλή, ῆς.	f
Sore, or *Ulcer*	3 Ulcus, ĕris.	n	1	c. Ἕλκος, εος, ους.	n
Swelling	3 Tŭmor, ōris.	m	3	Οἴδημα, τος.	n
Blister	1 Vēsīcŭla, æ.	f	2	Φύσκη, ης.	f
Whitlow	1 Părŏnўchia, æ.	f	2	Παρωνυχία, ας.	f
ckles	3 Lentīgo, ĭnis.	f	3	Φακὸς, οῦ.	m
Scab of a Wound or Sore	1 Crusta, æ.	f	2	Ἔσχαρα, ας.	f
Wolf	3 Herpes, ētis.	m	5	Ἕρπης, ητος.	m
Anthony's *Fire*	3 ĕrўsĭpĕlas, ătis.	n	5	Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος.	n
ndroof	3 Furfŭres, um.	m	2	c. Πιτυρίασις, άσεως.	f
reblood	5 Sănies, ēi.	f	5	Ἰχὼρ, ῶρος.	m
Gangrene	1 Gangræna, æ.	f	2	Γάγγραινα, ης.	f
Cancer	3 Carcĭnōma, ătis.	n	5	Καρκίνωμα, ατος.	n
Felon	2 Fūruncŭlus, i.	m	5	Δοθιὴν, ῆνος.	m
Impoſthume	3 Apoſtēma, ătis.	n	5	Ἀπόστημα, τος.	n
Wart	1 Verrūca, æ.	f	5	Ἀκροχορδὼν, όνος.	m
Corn	2 Clāvus, i. pĕdis.	m	3	Ἦλος, ου.	m
Mole	2 Nævus, i.	m	3	Σπῖλος, ου.	m
Kibe, or *Chilblain*	3 Pernio, ōnis.	m	3	Χείμεθλον. ου.	n
ody-ſtux	1 Dyſentĕria. æ.	f	2	Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
Piles	3 Hæmorrhoĭdes,um.	f	5	Αἱμορροΐδες, ων.	f
inting	3 Languor, ōris.	m	2	c. Πάρεσις, εως.	f
ooning	1 Līpŏthymia, æ.	f	2	Λειποθυμία, ας.	f
art-burning	1 Cardialgia, æ.	f	2	Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
afing, or *Fretting*	3 Intertrīgo, ĭnis.	f	5	Παρέτειμμα, ατος.	n
Green-ſickneſs	3 Chlōrōſis, is.	f	2	c. Χλώρωσις, εως.	f
omens Longing	1 Pīca, æ.	f	2	Κίττα, ης.	f
ſick	3 Aſthma ătis.	n	5	Ἆσθμα, ατος.	n
ſtiveneſs	2 Tĕneſmus, i.	m	3	Τεινεσμὸς, οῦ.	m
Looſeneſs	1 Diarrhœa, æ.	f	2	Διάῤῥοια, ας.	f
Cold	3 Grăvēdo, ĭnis.	f	2	Κόρυζα, ης.	f
Cough	3 Tuſſis, is.	f	5	Βὴξ, χός.	f
Catarrh	2 Cătarrhus, i.	m	3	Κατάῤῥοος, όου.	m
arſneſs	3 Raucēdo, ĭnis.	f	1	c. Βραγχος, εος, ους.	n
oth-ach	1 ŏdontalgia, æ.	f	2	Ὀδοντιαλγία, ας.	f
e Head-ach	1 Cĕphălalgia, æ.	f	2	Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
e Megrim	1 Hēmicrānia, æ.	f	2	Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
e Squinancy	1 Angīna, æ.	f	2	Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
e Pleuriſie	3 Pleurītis, ĭdis.	f	5	Πλευρίτις, ιδος.	f

The Rickets	3	Rāchītis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Ῥαχῖτις, ιδος.
Strangury	1	Strangūria, æ.	*f*	2 Στραγγυεία, ας.
Jaundice	2	Ictĕrus, i.	*m*	3 Ἴκτερος, έρυ.
Rheum	3	Rheuma, ătis.	*n*	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος.
Rupture, or *Burſtneſs*	1	Hernia, æ.	*f*	2 Κήλη, ης.
The Cramp	2	Spaſmus, i.	*m*	3 Σπασμὸς, ὔ.
The Mother	3	Paſſio, ōnis, Hyſtĕrĭca.	*f*	3 Πνιξ, γὸς, ὑστερικὴ.
Dotage	2	Dēlīrium, ii.	*n*	2 c. Λήρησις, εως.
A Tympany	1	Tympănītes, æ.	*m*	1 Τυμπανίτης, υ.
The Colick	3	Cōlĭcus, dŏlor, ōris.	*m*	3 Κωλικὴ διάθεσις.
Madneſs	1	Insānia, æ.	*f*	2 Μανία, ας.
Falling-ſickneſs	1	Epĭlepſia æ.	*f*	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας.
Apoplexy	1	ăpŏplexia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας.
Lethargy	2	Lēthargus, i.	*m*	3 Λήθαργος, υ.
Palſie	3	Părălўſis, is.	*f*	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως.
The Night-mare	2	Incŭbus, i.	*m*	1 Ἐφιάλτης, υ.
Dizzineſs	3	Vertīgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3 Δῖνος, υ.
The Stone	2	Calcŭlus, i.	*m*	2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως.
The Gout of the Foot	1	Pŏdăgra, æ.	*f*	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.
The King's-Evil	1	Strūmæ, arum.	*f*	5 Χοιράδες, ων.
The Gout	3	Arthrītis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Ἀρθῖτις, ιδος.
Rheumatiſm	2	Rheumătiſmus, i.	*m*	3 Ῥευματισμὸς, ὔ.
Dropſie	3	Hydrops, ōpis.	*m*	5 Ὑδρωψ, ωπος.
Scurvy	2	Scorbūtus, i.	*m*	2 Στοματάκη, ης.
Small-Pox	1	Vărĭŏlæ, arum.	*f*	5 Ἐξανθήματα, άτων.
French-Pox	3	Lues vĕnĕrea.	*f*	5 Νόσημα, ατος, ἀφροδίσιον.
Fever	3	Febris, is. contĭnua.	*f*	3 Πυρετὸς, ὔ. συνεχής.
An Ague	3	Febris intermittens.	*f*	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.
The Quartan Ague		Febris quartāna.	*f*	Πυρετὸς τεταρταῖος.
The Tertian Ague		Febris tertiāna.	*f*	Πυρετὸς τεταταῖος.
The Quotidian Ague		Febris quŏtīdiāna.	*f*	Πυρετὸς ἀμφημερινός.
The Conſumption	3	Tābes, is.	*f*	2 c. Φθίσις, εως.
Plague	1	Peſtĭlentia, æ.	*f*	3 Λοιμὸς, ὔ.
Leproſie	1	Lepra, æ.	*f*	2 Λέπρα, ας.
Meaſles	2	Morbilli, ōrum.	*m*	5 Ἐκβρασμάτα, άτων.

SECTIO XII.

Of the Senſes and their Objects.	*De Senſibus & eorum Objectis.*			Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθήσεων καὶ αἰσθητῶν.	
THE Sight	4	Vīsus, ûs.	*m*	2 c. Ὅρασις, εως.	
The Hearing	4	Audītus, ûs.	*m*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς.	
The Smelling	4	Olfactus, ûs.	*m*	2 c. Ὄσφρησις, εως.	

Taſtin

Tasting	4	Gustus, ûs.	m	2 c.	Γεῦσις, εως.	f
Touching	4	Tactus, ûs.	m	2	Ἀφὴ, ῆς.	f
Colour	3	Cŏlor, ōris.	m	2	Χρόα, ας.	f
White		Albus, a, um.			Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Black		Nĭger, gra, grum.			Μέλας, αινα, αν.	
Brown		Subnĭger, gra, gru	m.		Ὑπομέλας, αινα, αν.	
Dun		Fuscus, a, um.			Φαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Blue		Cœruleus, a, um.			Κυάνεος, έη, εον.	
Gray		Cæsius, a, um.			Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Green		Vĭrĭdis, e.	c		Χλωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Red		Rŭber, bra, rum.			Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Yellow		Flāvus, a, um.			Ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Party-coloured		Discŏlor, ōris.	c	3	Ἑτερόχροος, ον.	c
Ill-coloured		Dēcŏlor, ōris.	c	3	Κακόχροος, ον.	c
A Stink	3	Fœtor, ōris.	m	2	Δυσωδία, ας.	f
A sweet Smell	1	Fragrantia, æ.	f	2	Εὐωδία, ας.	f
The Smell of Meat	3	Nīdor, ōris.	m	2	Κνίσα, ης.	f
A Smell	3	ŏdor, ōris.	m	2	Ὀσμὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sound	2	Sŏnus, i.	m	3	Ἦχος, ου.	m
A Relish	3	Săpor, ōris.	m	3	Χυλὸς, ου.	m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul.	*De Animæ Facultatibus & Passionibus.*			Περὶ τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς δυναμέων καὶ Παθῶν.	
THE Mind	2	ANĭmus, i.	m	5 Φρὴν, ενός.	f
The Understanding	4	Intellectus, ûs.	m	2 Διάνοια, ας.	f
Reason	3	Rătio, ōnis.	f	3 Λόγος, ου.	m
The Will	3	Vŏluntas, ātis.	f	5 Θέλημα, ατος.	n
Appetite	4	Appĕtītus, ûs.	m	2 c. Ὄρεξις, εως.	f
The Judgment	2	Jūdĭcium, ii.	n	2 c. Κρίσις, εως.	f
Remembrance	1	Rĕmĭnĭscentia æ.	f	2 Μνημοσύνη, ης.	f
Imagination	3	ĭmāgĭnātio, ōnis.	f	2 Φαντασία, ας.	f
Knowledge	1	Scientia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης.	f
Ignorance	1	Ignōrantia, æ.	f	2 Ἄγνοια, ας.	f
Faith	5	Fĭdes, ĕi.	f	2 c. Πίστις, εως.	f
Opinion	3	ŏpĭnio, ōnis.	f	2 Δόξα, ης.	f
Errour	3	Error, ōris.	m	2 Πλάνη, ης.	f
Art	3	Ars, artis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Suspicion	3	Suspĭcio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ὑπόληψις, εως.	f
Counsel	2	Consĭlium, ii.	n	2 Βουλὴ, ῆς.	f

Wisdom

Wiſdom	1 Săpientia, æ.	*f*	2 Σοφία, ας.		
Folly	1 Stultĭtia, æ.	*f*	2 Μωεία, ας.		*A R*
A Fool	2 Stultus, i.	*m*	3 Μωρὸς, ὸν.	m	*Cowa*
Doubting	3 Dŭbĭtātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Ἀπορία, ας.		*Cowa*
Admiration	3 Admīrātio, ōnis.	*f*	5 Θαῦμα, ατος.	n	*Patie*
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii.	*n*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς.		*Patie*
Mirth	1 Lætĭtia, æ.	*f*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.		*Bold*
Sadneſs	1 Tristĭtia, æ.	*f*	2 Δυσθυμία, ας.		*Raſh*
Chearfulneſs	3 Hĭlărĭtas, ātis.	*f*	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητος.		*Raſh*
Grief	3 Dŏlor, ōris.	*m*	2 Λύπη, ης.		*Sickl*
Love	3 ămor, ōris.	*m*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος.	m	*Diſco*
Hatred	2 ŏdium, ii.	*n*	1 c. Μῖσος, εος, ους.	n	*Var*
Experience	1 Expĕrientia, æ.	*f*	2 Πεῖρα, ας.		*Slug*
Unskilful	ĭnexpertus, a, um.		3 Ἄπειρος, ον.	c	*Clea*
A Scoff	3 Scomma, ătis.	*n*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος.	n	*Boaſ*
A Mocking-ſtock	2 Lūdibrium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἐμπαιγμα, ατος.	n	*Impu*
Enmity	1 ĭnĭmīcĭtia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἔχθρα, ας.		*Pru*
A Grudge	3 Sĭmultas, ātis.	*f*	2 Δυσμένεια, ας.		*Conf*
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, arum.	*f*	2 Φλυαρία, ας.		*Indi*
Thankful	Grātus, a, um.		3 Εὐχάριστος, ον.	c	*Repe*
Thankfulneſs	3 Grātĭtūdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.		*Deſi*
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um.		3 Ἀχάριστος, ον.	c	*Loa*
Unthankfulneſs	3 Ingrātĭtudo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας.		*Sha*
Courteſie	3 Cōmĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.		*Ang*
Obedient	ŏbēdiens, entis.	*c*	1 c. Εὐπειθὴς, ές.	c	*Bold*
Rebellious	Rĕbellis, e.	*c*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ές.	c	*Deſp*
Stubborn	Contŭmax, ācis.	*c*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, ές.	c	*Rer*
Stubbornneſs	1 Contŭmācia, æ.	*f*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας.		*Fear*
A Flatterer	3 ădūlātor, ōris.	*m*	5 Κόλαξ, ακος,	m	*Tru*
Flattery	2 Obsĕquium, ii.	*n*	2 Κολακεία, ας.		*Hop*
Reproof	3 Reprĕhensio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Ἐπιπλία, ας.		*Ple*
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Φιλονεικία, ας.		*Mer*
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	*n*	1 c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους.	n	*Enr*
Pitiful	Mĭsĕrĭcors, dis.	*c*	5 Οἰκτίρμων, ον.	c	*Scor*
Meekneſs	1 Clēmentia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐπείκεια, ας.		
Mildneſs	3 Manſuētūdo, ĭnis.	*f*	5 Πραότης, ητος.		
Pardon	1 Vĕnia, æ.	*f*	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.		
Forgiveneſs	3 Rĕmiſſio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἄφεσις, εως.		
Kindneſs	1 Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ.	*f*	2 Εὐμένεια, ας.		
Cruelty	1 Sævĭtia, æ.	*f*	5 Ὠμότης, ητος.		
Strife	3 Lis, lītis.	*f*	5 Ἔρις, ιδος.		
Equity	3 Æquĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ἐπείκεια, ας.		
A Thief	3 Fur, ūris.	*c*	1 Κλέπτης, ου.	m	
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis.	*m*	1 Λῃστὴς, οῦ.	m	
A Church-Robber	2 Sacrĭlĕgus, i.	*m*	3 Ἱερόσυλος, ου	m	
A Cut-purſe	1 Crŭmēnĭsĕca, æ.	*c*	3 Βαλαντοτόμος, ου.	m	*An*

A Rogu

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis.	m	1 Ἀλήτης, ου.	m
Coward	Pŭsillănĭmus, a, um.		3 Μικρόψυχος, ον.	c
Cowardiſe	3 Pŭsillănĭmĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pătientia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς.	f
Patient	Pătiens, entis.	c	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὴ, όν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis.	c	Θρασὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Raſh	Tĕmĕrārius, a, um.		3 Ἄβουλος, ον.	c
Raſhneſs	3 Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀβουλία, ας.	f
Fickleneſs	1 Inconſtantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀστασία, ας.	f
Diſcord	1 Diſcordia, æ.	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i.	n	3 Πόλεμος, έμου.	m
Sluggiſh	Somnĭcŭlōſus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ες.	c
Cleanlineſs	5 Mundĭties, ēi.	f	5 Καθαρότης, ητος.	f
Boaſting	1 Jactantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας.	f
Impudence	1 Impŭdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, ας.	f
Prudence	1 Prūdentia, æ.	f	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως.	f
Conſcience	1 Conſcientia, æ.	f	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως.	f
Indiſcretion	1 Imprūdentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Pœnĭtentia, æ.	f	2 Μετάνοια, ας.	f
Deſire	2 Dēsīdĕrium, ii.	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fŭga, æ.	f	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	f
Shame	3 Pŭdor, ōris.	m	4 c. Αἰδὼς, όος, ῶ.	f
Anger	1 īra, æ.	f	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς.	f
Boldneſs	1 Audācia, æ.	f	1 c. Θρασὺς, εῖα, ὺ.	n
Deſpair	3 Deſpērātio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀπελπισία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ.	f	1 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	f
Fear	3 Tĭmor, ōris.	m	3 Φόβος, ου.	m
Truſt	1 Fīdūcia, æ.	f	1 c. Θάρσος, εος, ους.	n
Hope	5 Spes, ĕi.	f	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος.	f
Pleaſure	3 Vŏluptas ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	f
Mercy	1 Mĭsĕrĭcordia, æ.	f	1 c. Ἔλεος, έεος, ους.	n
Envy	1 Invĭdia, æ.	f	3 Φθόνος, ου.	m
Scorn, or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ûs.	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus & Vitiis.*	Περὶ τῆς Ἀρετῆς καὶ Κακιῶν.
Godly	Pius, a. um.	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, ές. c
Ungodlineſs	3 Impiĕtas, ātis. f	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας. f
An Overſight	2 Dēlictum, i. n	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος. n
An Offence	2 Scandălum, i. n	3 Σκάνδαλον, ου. n

Villany

Villany	3 Scĕlus, ĕris.	*n*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	
Honeſt	Prŏbus, a, um.		Καλοκἀγαθος, η, ον.	
Honeſty	3 Prŏbĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας.	
Good	Bŏnus, a, um.		Χρηστὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Bad	Mălus, a, um.		Κακὸς, ἡ, όν.	
Manners	3 Mōres, um.	*m*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος, ους.	
Cuſtom	3 Conſuētūdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Συνήθεια, ας.	
A Villain	2 Furcĭfer, ĕri.	*m*	1 Μασιγίας, ου.	
Proſperity	Res proſpĕræ.		2 Εὐτυχία, ας.	
Adverſity	Res adverſæ.		2 Δυσυχία, ας.	
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i.	*n*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος.	
Happineſs	3 Fēlīcĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας.	
Miſery	1 Mĭsĕria, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος.	
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii.	*n*	3 Μισθὸς, ου.	
Puniſhment	1 Pœna, æ.	*f*	2 Τιμωρία, ας.	
Temperance	1 Tempĕrantia, æ.	*f*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	
Valour	3 Fortĭtūdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.	
Experience	1 Expĕrientia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.	
Pleaſure	3 Vŏluptas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	
Expert	Expertus, a, um.		3 Ἔμπειρος, ον.	
Sobriety	3 Sobriĕtas, ātis.	*f*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος.	
A Glutton	3 Hĕluo, ōnis.	*m*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου.	
Gluttony	5 Inglŭvĭes, . ēi	*f*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας.	
Drunkenneſs	3 Ebriĕtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Μέθη, ης.	
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um.		3 Μέθυσος, ον.	
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um.		5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος.	
A Good-fellow	3 Combĭbo, ōnis.	*m*	1 Συμπότης, ου.	
Juſtice	1 Juſtĭtia, æ.	*f*	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	
Chaſtity	3 Caſtĭtas, ātis.	*f*	5 Ἁγνότης, ητος.	
Luſt	3 Lĭbīdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	
Adultery	2 ădultĕrium, ii.	*n*	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	
Adulterer	2 ădulter, ĕri.	*m*	3 Μοιχὸς, ου.	
Wantonneſs	1 Laſcīvia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας.	
Fornication	3 Fornĭcātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Πορνεία, ας.	
A Pander	3 Mango, ōnis.	*m*	3 Ἀνθρωποκάπηλος, ου.	
A Baud	3 Lēno, ōnis.	*m*	3 Πορνοβοσκὸς, ου.	
Modeſty	1 Mŏdeſtia, æ.	*f*	5 Κοσμιότης, ητος.	
Modeſt	Mŏdeſtus, a, um.		3 Κόσμιος, ον.	
Baſhful	Vĕrēcundus, a, um.		5 Αἰδήμων, ον.	
Baſhfulneſs	1 Vĕrēcundia, æ.	*f*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, όος, οῦς.	
A Whore	3 Mĕrĕtrix, īcis.	*f*	2 Πόρνη, ης.	
An Harlot	3 Pellex, ĭcis.	*f*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς.	
Humble	Hŭmĭlis, e.	*c*	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.	
Humility	3 Hŭmĭlĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	
Magnificence	1 Magnĭficentia, æ.	*f*	2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας.	
Magnificent	Magnĭficus, a, um.		1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, ές.	

Magn

gnanimous	2	Magnănĭmus, i.	m	3 Μεγαλόψυχ⊖, υ.	m
gnanimity	3	Magnănĭmĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.	f
berality	3	Lĭbĕrālĭtas, ātis.	f	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητ⊖.	f
ches	1	Dīvĭtiæ, arum.	f	3 Πλοῦτος υ.	m
verty	3	Paupertas, ātis.	f	2 Πενία, ας.	f
ant	1	ĭnŏpia, æ.	f	2 Ἀπορία, ας.	f
unty	3	Bĕnignĭtas, ātis.	f	5 Χρηστότης ητ⊖.	f
Gift	2	Dōnum, i.	n	3 Δῶρον, υ.	n
Preſent	3	Mūnus, ĕris.	n	5 Γέρας, αἰτ⊖, ατ⊖, ως.	n
rift		Frugi, *indecl.*		5 Σωφρων, ονος.	c m
gality	1	Parsĭmōnia, æ.	f	4 Φειδὼ, όος, οῦς.	f
vility	3	Urbānĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Εὐτραπελία, ας.	f
th	3	Verĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀλήθεια, ας.	f
e	2	Vērus, i.	m	1 c. Ἀληθὴς, έος, οῦς.	m
duſtry	1	Induſtria, æ.	f	2 Φιλοπονία, ας.	f
ſtancy	1	Conſtantia, æ.	f	2 Εὐστάθεια, ας.	f
endſhip	1	ămīcĭtia, æ	f	2 Φιλία, ας	f
ncord	1	Concordia, æ.	f	2 Ὁμόνοια, οίας.	f
arity	3	Chārĭtas, ātis	f	2 Ἀγάπη, ης.	f
Good-turn	2	Bĕnĕfĭcium, ii.	n	5 Εὐεργέτημα, ητ⊖.	n
Ill-turn	2	Mălĕfĭcium, ii.	n	5 Κακούργημα, ητ⊖.	n
ligence	1	Dīlĭgentia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
ligent	3	Dīlĭgens, tis.	com	1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς, έος, οῦς.	com
ace	3	Pax, pācis.	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης.	f
gligent, or *Idle*	3	Negligens, tis.	com	1 c. Ἀμελὴς, έος, οῦς.	com
leneſs	1	Negligentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀμέλεια, ας.	f
th	1	Pigrĭtia, æ.	f	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
toufneſs	1	Luxūria, æ.	f	2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς.	f
digality	3	Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀσωτία, ας.	f
ry	1	Glōria, æ.	f	2 Δόξα, ης.	f
our	3	Hŏnor, ōris.	m	2 Τιμὴ, ῆς.	f
ize	3	Laus, dis.	f	3 Ἔπαιν⊖, αἴνου.	m
praiſe	3	Vītŭpĕrium, ii.	n	3 Ψόγ⊖, υ.	m
me	1	Fāma, æ.	f	2 Φήμη, ης.	f
dit	3	Exiſtĭmātio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐδοξία, ας.	f
grace	3	Dēdĕcus, ŏris.	n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης.	f
proach	1	Ignōmĭnia, æ.	f	2 Ἀτιμία, ας.	f
dent	3	Prūdens, tis.	com	3 Φρόνιμος, υ.	m
prudence	1	Imprudentia, æ.	f	2 Ἄφρονα, ας.	f
advised	3	Incŏgĭtans, tis.	com	3 Ἀλόγιστος, υ.	m
cked	1,2	Scĕlĕrātus, a, um.	adj	3 Μιαρὸς, ὸν.	m
ft	1	Astūtia, æ.	f	2 Πανουργία, ας.	f
eit	3	Fraus, dis.	f	2 Ἀπάτη, ης.	f
ile	3	Dŏlus, i.	m	3 Δόλος, υ.	m
Knave	3	Nĕbŭlo, ōnis.	m	3 Πανοῦργος, υ.	m
de	1	Sŭperbia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας.	f

Proud	2	Sŭperbus, i.	*m*	3	Ὑπερήφανος, ανυ.
Ambition	3	Ambĭtio, ōnis.	*f*	2	Φιλοπμία, ας.
Clowniſhneſs	3	Ruſtĭcĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2	Ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	2	Mendācium, ii.	*n*	1 c.	Ψεῦδος, εος, υς.
A Lyar	3	Mendax, ācis.	*m*	1	Ψεύστης, υ.
A Prater	2	Garrŭlus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀδόλεχος, υ.
Babling	3	Garrŭlĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2	Ἀδολεχία, ας.
Sautineſs	3	Prŏcācĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2	Ἀναισχυντία, ας.
A Buſie body	3	Ardĕlio, ōnis.	*m*	5	Πολυπραγμων, νος
A Trifler	3	Nūgātor, ōris.	*m*	3	Φλύαρος, υ.
Courteous	3	Cŏmis, is.	*m*	5	Φιλόφρων, ονος.
A Jeſt	2	Jŏcus, i.	*m*	2	Παιδιὰ, ᾶς.

SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.		*De Veſtitu.*		Περὶ Ἱματισμ
Cloathing, or *Apparel*	4	VEſtītus, ûs.	*m*	2 c. Ἔσθησις, εως.
A Garment	3	Veſtis, is.	*f*	3 Ἱμάτιον, υ.
Cloth	2	Pannus, i.	*m*	1 c. Ῥάκος, ε, υς.
Gamlet	2	Pannus rāſus, i.	*m*	
Linen	2	Linteum, i.	*n*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης.
Fuſtian	2	Xўlĭnum, i.	*n*	3 Ξύλινον, υ.
Canvas	2	Cannăbeum, i.	*n*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.
Silk	2	Sērĭcum, i.	*n*	3 Σηρικὸν, ῦ.
Cotten	2	Goſsĭpium, ii.	*n*	3 Ξυλόξυλον, υλυ.
Velvet	2	Hŏlŏsērĭcum, i.	*n*	3 Ὁλοσηρικὸν, ῦ.
Sack-cloth	2	Saccus, i.	*m*	3 Σάκκος, υ.
A Hat	2	Gălērus, i.	*m*	3 Πέτασος, άτυ.
A Hatband	1	Spīra, æ.	*f*	2 Σπεῖρα, ας.
A Cap	2	Pĭleus, ei.	*m*	3 Πῖλος, υ.
A Coif	3	Căpĭtal, ālis.	*n*	5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος.
A plain Hood	1	Călantĭca, æ.	*f*	2 Καλαντικὴ, ῆς.
A Croſs-cloth	1	Plăgŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Δίκτυον, υ.
A Hair-lace	1	Vitta, æ.	*f*	5 Ἄμπυξ, κος. co
A Caul	2	Rētĭcŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Κερκύφαλος, άλυ.
A Mask	1	Larva, æ.	*f*	3 Μορμολυκεῖον, υ.
A Fan	2	Flăbellum, i.	*n*	3 Ῥαπίδιον, υ.
A Bon-grace	1	Umbella, æ.	*f*	3 Σκιάδιον, ίυ.
A Perewig	2	Gălērĭcŭlum, i.	*n*	2 Φενάκη, ης.
A Hood, or *Veil*	2	Peplum, i.	*n*	3 Πέπλος, υ.
An Ear-ring	3	ĭnauris, is.	*f*	3 Ἐνώπιον, ίυ.

Neck-lace, or *Chain*	3	Mŏnīle, is.	*n*	3 Ὅρμος, ου.	m
Chain	3	Torquis, is.	*com*	3 Στρεπτὸς, ὸν.	m
Bracelet	1	Armilla, æ.	*f*	3 Περιβραχόνιον, ίου.	n
Spangle	1	Bractea, æ.	*f*	3 Πέταλον, αλου.	n
Neck cloth	3	Strŏphium, ii.	*n*	3 Στρόφιον, ίου.	n
Band	3	Collāre, is.	*n*	3 Περιτραχήλιον, ίου.	n
Smock	2	Indŭsium, ii.	*n*	2 Χιτονίσκος, ου.	m
Waſt-coat	1	Sŭbūcŭla, æ.	*f*	5 Ὑποχίτων, ονος.	m
Doublet	3	Diplois, oidis.	*f*	5 Διπλοΐς, ίδος.	f
Sleeve	1	Mănĭca, æ.	*f*	5 Χειρὶς, ίδος.	f
Button	1	Fībŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Περόνη, ης.	f
Jacket	2	Thōrax, cis.	*m*	3 Χιτώνιον, ίου.	n
Pair of Breeches	3	Fĕmŏrālia, ium.	*n*	2 Σκελεαὶ, ῶν.	f
Pocket	1	Pēra, æ.	*f*	2 Πήρα, ας.	f
Point	1	Lĭgŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Γλωσσάριον, ου.	n
Girdle	2	Cingŭlum, i.	*n*	2 Ζώνη, ης.	f
Stomacher	3	Pectŏrāle, is.	*n*	3 Περστερνίδιον, ίου.	n
Gown	1	Tŏga, æ.	*f*	2 Τήβεννα, ης.	f
Skirt	1	Fimbria, æ.	*f*	3 Κράσπεδον, ου.	n
Coat	1	Tŭnĭca, æ.	*f*	5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος.	n
Looſe Gown	1	Stŏla, æ.	*f*	2 Στόλη, ης.	f
Cloak	2	Pallĭum, ii.	*n*	5 Περίβλημα, πος.	n
ſhort Cloak	3	Chlămys, idis.	*f*	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος.	m
Caſſock	2	Săgum, i.	*n*	3 Σάγος, ου.	m
Apron	2	Præcinctōrium, ii.	*n*	5 Περίζωμα, τος.	n
Handkerchief	2	Sūdārium, ii.	*n*	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, ου.	n
ckings	3	Tībiālia, ium.	*n*	5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος.	f
Garter	1	Faſcia cruralis.	*f*	5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος.	f
Glove	1	Chīrōthēca, æ.	*f*	3 Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
Shooe	2	Calceus, i.	*m*	5 Ὑπόδημα. ατος.	n
Shooe-latchet	1	Corrīgia, æ.	*f*	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος.	f
Boot	1	Ocrea, æ.	*f*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος.	f
Spur	3	Calcar, āris.	*n*	3 Κέντρον, ου.	n
Slipper	1	Crĕpĭda, æ.	*f*	5 Κρηπὶς. ίδος.	f
Sole	1	Sŏlea, æ.	*f*	5 Πέλμα, ατος.	n
ks	2	Socci, orum.	*m*	5 Ἐμβάδες, ων.	f
kins	2	Cothurnus, i.	*m*	3 Κόθορνος, ὁρνου.	m

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.	*De Cibo.*		Περὶ Βεωμάτ
Food	2 Alimentum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄψον, ου
Flesh	3 Căro, nis.	*f*	5 Κρεας, α
Beef	Caro: Bŏvīna.		Κρέας: 3 Βόειον, εί
Veal	Caro: Vĭtŭlīna.		Κρέας: 3 Μόσχειον,
Mutton	Caro: ŏvīna.		Κρέας: 3 Προβάτειον,
Lamb	Caro: Agnīna.		Κρέας: 3 Ἀρνειον,
Pork	Caro: Porcīna.		Κρέας: 3 Χοίρειον,
Venison	Caro: Fĕrīna.		Κρέας: 3 Θήρειον,
Bacon	2 Lardum, i.	*n*	3 Ὕειον λίπος.
A Flitch	1 Succĭdia, æ.	*f*	2 Πέρνα, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pĕtăso, ōnis.	*m*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος.
Brawn	Callum aprugnum.		
Roast Meat	Caro: Assa		Κρέας: 3 Ὀπτὸν, ὸ.
Boil'd Meat	Caro: ēlixa.		Κρέας: 3 Ἑφθὸν, ὸ.
Bak'd Meat	Caro: Coctĭlis.		
Broil'd Meat	Caro: Tosta.		Κρέας: 3 Ὠπτημένον,
Fried Meat	Caro: Frixa.		Κρέας: 3 Φρυκτὸν, ὸ.
Stewed Meat	Caro: Jūrulenta.		Κρέας: 3 Ἑψανὸν, ὸ.
Carbonado'd Meat	Caro: Carbōnella.		5 Ἀνθρώκισμα, τ
Minced Meat	3 Mĭnūtal, lis.	*n*	5 Πεείκομμα, τος.
Pottage	2 Jusculum, i.	*n*	4 Ζωμίδιον, ίο.
Water-gruel	2 Pulmentum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄψον, ὸ.
Milk	3 Lac, ctis.	*n*	5 Γάλα, κτος.
Cream	Flos Lactis.		5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κτος
Butter	2 Bŭtўrum, i.	*n*	3 Βύτυρον, ύρο.
Cheese	2 Cāsĕus, ei.	*m*	3 Τυρὸς, ὸ.
A Syllabub	1 Oxўgăla, æ.	*f*	
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i.	*n*	3 Σιτευτὸν, ὸ.
A Bag-Pudding	1 Massŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Μάζα, ας.
A Gut-Pudding	3 Farcĭmen, inis.	*n*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, άντος.
A Liver-Pudding	2 Tŏmācŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίο.
A Pudding-maker	3 Fartor, oris.	*m*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, ὸ
Pudding-Meat, or *Pap*	1 Pappa, æ.	*f*	3 Ζωμὸς, ὸ.
A Black or *Blood-Pudding*	2 Bŏtŭlus, i.	*m*	1 Αἱματλώτης, ου.
A Sausage	1 Lūcānĭca, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀλλαντία, ας.
A Chitterling	1 Hilla, æ.	*f*	3 Ἔντερα, ων.
A Flesh-Pye	1 Artocrea, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος.

Apple-Pye	2	Artŏmēlum, i.	n	3	Ἀρτόμηλον, ου.
Sallet	2	ăcētārium, ii.	n	3	Ὀξύβαφον, ου.
negar	2	ăcētum, i.	n	1 c.	Ὄξος, εος, ους.
l	2	ŏleum, i.	n	3	Ἔλαιον, αίου.
uce	4	Intinctus, ûs.	m	5	Ἔμβαμμα, ατος.
ckle	1	Mūria, æ.	f	2	Ἅλμη, ης.
rjuice of Grapes	2	Omphăcium, ii.	n	3	Ὀμφάκιον, ίου.
rjuice of Crabs	1	Agrestа, æ.	f	5	Ὀξαλὶς μηλῶν.
Cake	1	Plăcenta, æ.	f	5	Πλακόεις, ῆς, όεντος, ῦντος.
ne Flour	3	Pollen, nis.	n	2	Παιπάλη, ης.
leavened Bread	2	Azўmus, i.	m	3	Ἄζυμος, ύμου.
avened Bread	2	Fermentātus, i.	m	1	Ζυμίτης, ου.
anchet	2	Sĭmĭlāceus, i.	m	1	Σεμιδαλίτης, ου.
ushold-Bread	2	Cĭbārius, ii.	m	3	Σιτικὸς, ου.
sket	2	Biscoctus, i.	m	3	Ναυτικὸς, ῆ.
Wafer	2	Crustŭlum, i.	n	3	Πλακοῦντον, ίου.
Bun, or *Simnel*	1	Collўra, æ.	f	5	Κολλυρὶς, ίδος.
Fritter	2	Lăgănum, i.	n	3	Λάγανον, άνου.
Pan-cake	2	Artŏlăgănum, i.	n	3	Ἀρτολάγανον, άνου.
Custard	1	Artŏgăla, æ.	f	5	Ἀρτόγαλα, κτος.
Tart	1	Scriblīta, æ.	f	3	Ἔσχυτον, ου.
wet	2	Sēbum, i.	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.
Caterer	3	Obsōnātor, ōris.	m	1	Ὀψώνης, ου.
Meal	3	Rĕfectio, ōnis.	f	2	Ἐπισκευὴ, ῆς.
e Grace		Grātiarum actio.		3	Εὐχαριστήριον, ίου.
Breakfast	2	Jentācŭlum, i.	n	5	Ἀκρόπασμα, ατος.
Dinner	2	Prandium, ii.	n	3	Ἄριστον, ίστου.
Beaver	1	Mĕrenda, æ.	f	3	Παρόψιστον, ίστου.
Supper	1	Cœna, æ.	f	3	Δεῖπνον, ου.
Feast	2	Convīvium, ii.	n	2	Εὐωχία, ας.
Gueſt	1	Convīva, æ.	com	3	Σύνδειπνος, οίνου.
Banquet	2	ĕpŭlum, i. n. p. n.	f	5	Ἑστίαμα, τος.
nkets, or *Sweet-meats*	2	Bellāria, orum.	n	5	Τραγήματα, άτων.
e firſt Courſe		Menſa prīma.	f	2	Τράπεζα πρώτη.
e ſecond Courſe		Menſa sĕcunda.	f	2	Τράπεζα δευτέρα.
Meſs	2	Fercŭlum, i.	n	2 c.	Παράθεσις, εως.
Dainties	3	Dăpes, um.	f	5	Ἑδέσματα, των.
Table	1	Menſa, æ.	f	2	Τράπεζα, ίζης.
Table-cloth	1	Mappa, æ.	f	2	Ὀθόνη, ης.
Napkin, or *Towel*	3	Mantīle, is.	n	3	Χειρόμακτρον, ου.
Trencher	1	Quadra, æ.	f	5	Πίναξ, ακος.
Diſh	2	Diſcus, i.	m	3	Δίσκος, ου.
Salt-ſeller	2	Sălīnum, i.	n	3	Ἁλοδώκος, ου.
Porrenger	2	Cătillus, i.	m	3	Τρυβλίδιον, ίου.
little Salt ſeller	2	Sălillum, i.	n	3	Ἁλοδοχεῖον, είου.

A Spoon

A Spoon	3	Cochleāre, is.	*n*	3 Κοχλεάριον, υ.
Salt	3	Sal, lis.	*m*	5 Ἅλς, λός.
Bread	3	Pānis, nis.	*m*	3 Ἄρτος, υ.
A Loaf	1	Lība, æ.	*f*	2 Κολλύρα, ύρας.
A Morsel	1	Buccea, æ.	*f*	3 Ψωμὸς, υ.
Cruſt	1	Cruſta, æ.	*f*	5 Πλακὸς, κὸς.
Crumbs	1	Mĕdulla, æ.	*f*	3 Μυελὸς, ῦ.
A Knife	2	Culter, tri.	*m*	3 Μαχαιρίδιον, υ.
A Carver	1	Cĭbĭcīda, æ.	*com*	3 Σιτοτόμος, υ.
An Entertainer	3	Convīviātor, ōris.	*m*	5 Ἑστιάτωρ, ορος.

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its Neceſſaries.	*De Potu, & eo ſpectantibus.*			Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ συμβεβηκότων.
A Drunkard	2	Pōtŭlentus, i.	*m*	3 Μεθυσικὸς, ῦ.
A Draught	4	Hauſtus, ûs.	*m*	2c. Ἄνλησις, εως.
Wine	2	Vīnum, i.	*n*	3 Οἶνος, οἴνου.
New Wine	2	Muſtum, i.	*n*	1 c. Γλεῦκος, έος, υς.
Dead Wine	1	Vappa, æ.	*f*	1 Ἐκτεσπίας, ᾶ.
Canary	Vinum	Cănārĭcum.		3 Οἶνος Καναρεικός.
Sack	Vinum	Hiſpānĭcum.		3 Οἶνος Ἱσπανικός.
Claret-Wine	Vinum	Gallĭcum rubrum.		3 Οἶνος Γαλλαπικὸς ἐρυθρός.
White-Wine	Vinum	Gallĭcum album.		3 Οἶνος Γαλλαπικὸς λευκός.
Wormwood-Wine	Vinum	Abſinthites.		1 Ἀψινθίτης, υ.
Mead, or *Metheglin*	1	Mulſum, i.	*n*	5 Οἰνόμελι, ιτος.
Sider	1	Mēlītes, æ.	*m*	1 Μηλίτης, υ.
Perry	1	ăpītes, æ.	*m*	1 Ἀπίτης, υ.
Beer or *Ale*	1	Cervīſia, æ.	*f*	3 Ζύθος, υ.
Beverage	1	Poſca, æ.	*f*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, υ.
Whey	2	Sĕrum, i. Lactis.	*n*	3 Ὀρρὸς, ῦ.
A Poſſet	3	Zuthŏgăla, actis.	*n*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος.
Malt	2	Brāſium, ii.	*n*	2 Βύνη, ης.
Hops	2	Lŭpŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Βρύον, υ.
A Brewer	2	Cerviſiarius, ii.	*m*	3 Ζυθοποιὸς, ῦ.
Dregs	3	Fæx, cis.	*f*	5 Τρὺξ, γός.
A Pot	2	Pŏcŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Ποτήριον, ε.
A Flagon	1	Lăgēna, æ.	*f*	3 Λάγηνος, ηνου.

A Beak

eaker	3	Crāter, ēris.	*m*	5 Κρατὴς, ῆρος.	m
owl	2	Cyăthus, i.	*m*	3 Κύαθος, άθου.	m
ug, Can, or *Tankard*	2	Canthărus, i.	*m*	3 Κάνθαρος, άρου.	m
Bottle	1	Ampulla, æ.	*f*	3 Λήκυθος, ύθου.	f
Chalice	3	Călix, ĭcis.	*m*	5 Κύλιξ, κος.	f
Pot with two Ears	1	Dĭōta, æ.	*f*	2 Διώτα, ης.	f
Glaſs		Pŏcŭlum vitreum.		3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον.	n
Cup-bearer	1	Pincerna, æ.	*m*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου.	m
Drunkenneſs	3	Ebriĕtas, ātis.	*f*	5 Μέθυσμα, ατος.	n

SECTIO XVIII.

a Houſe, and its Parts.	*De Domo, & Partibus.*			Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν τοῦτο συνεχόντων.	
Wood	2	Lignum, i.	*n*	3 Ξύλον, ου.	n
A Brick	3	Lăter, ĕris.	*m*	3 Πλίνθος, ου.	f
Lime	3	Calx, cis.	*f*	2 Κονία, ας.	f
Lute	2	Lŭtum, i.	*n*	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ.	m
Lime	2	Līmus, i.	*m*	5 Ἴλυς, ύος.	f
Stone	3	Lăpis, dis.	*m*	3 Λίθος, ου.	m
Mortar		Līmus mixtus.		3 Τίτανος μικτὸς, ου.	m
Rubbiſh	3	Rūdus, ĕris.	*n*	3 Ῥείπον, ίου.	n
Building	2	Ædificium, ii.	*n*	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς.	f
City	3	Cīvĭtas, ātis.	*f*	2 c. Πόλις, εως.	f
Tower	3	Turris, is.	*f*	3 Πύργος, ου.	m
Palace	2	Pālātium, ii.	*n*	3 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς.	f
Cottage	1	Căſa, æ.	*f*	2 Καλύβη, ης.	f
Foundation	2	Fundāmentum, i.	*n*	2 c. Βάσις, εως.	f
Wall	2	Mūrus, i.	*m*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους.	n
Corner	2	Angŭlus, i.	*m*	2 Γωνία, ας.	f
Porch	2	Veſtibŭlum, i.	*n*	3 Πρόδυρον, ύρου.	n
Threſhold	3	Līmen, nis.	*n*	3 Οὐδὸς, οῦ.	m
Frontiſpiece	2	Frontiſpĭcium, ii.	*n*	3 Μετώπον, ου.	n
Vent-houſe	2	Compluvium, ii.	*n*	3 Κατάκλυσμον, ου.	n
Gate	1	Janua, æ.	*f*	2 Πύλη, ης.	f
Door	2	Oſtium, ii.	*n*	2 Θύρα, ας.	f
Knocker	2	Marcŭlus, i.	*m*	2 Κορώνη, ης.	f
Latch	3	Vectis, is.	*m*	5 Ἐπιβλὴς, ῆτος.	m
Bolt	2	ōbex, cis.	*com*	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ.	m
Bar	2	Peſsŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Πάσσαλος, άλου.	m
Lock	1	Sĕra, æ.	*f*	3 Κλεῖθρον, ου.	n
Beak	3	Clāvis, is.	*f*	5 Κλεὶς, δὸς.	f

A Chink

A Chink	1	Rīma, æ.	f	2	Ὀπὴ, ῆς.	Vor
A Fore-door	2	Antĭcum, ci.	n	3	Πρόθυρον, υ.	Mon
A Back-door	2	Postĭcum, ci.	n	3	Ψευδόθυρον, υ.	pitt
A Hinge	3	Cardo, ĭnis.	com	3	c. Στρεφεὺς, έως.	Exc
Folding-doors	1	Valvæ, ārum.	ſ. c.	5	Δικλὶς, ίδ Θ.	Tave
A Wicket	2	Ostiŏlum, i.	n	3	Θυείδιον, ίυ.	Goa
A Post	3	Postis, is.	m	5	Παραστὰς, ϛάδ Θ	Inn
The Lintel	3	Sŭperlīmĭnāre, is,	n	3	Ὑπέρθυρον, υ.	play
Glass	2	Vitrum, i.	n	3	Ὕαλ Θ, υ.	Victu
A Window	1	Fĕnestra, æ.	f	5	Θυεὶς, ίΑ Θ.	Priso
A Casement	1	Transenna, æ.	f	5	Κισκλὶς, ίδ Θ.	Clock
A Lettice	2	Cancelli, ōrum.	m	3	Δρύφακ Θ, άκτυ.	Cour
The Eaves	2	Suggrundium, ii.	n	3	Γεῖσον, υ.	ouse
The Ridge	2	Pastīgium, ii.	n	3	Ἀκρωτήριον, ίυ.	
An Arch	3	Fornix, cis.	m	2	Καμάρα, ας.	
A Prop	3	Tībīcen, ĭnis.	m	5	Ἀντηρὶς, ίδ Θ.	
The Roof	2	Tectum, i.	n	2	Στέγη, ης.	
The inner Roof	3	Lăquear, āris.	n	5	Φάτνωμα, Θ.	
A Slate, or Shingle	1	Scandŭla, æ.	f	5	Σχίδαξ, αχ Θ.	
A Tile	1	Tĕgŭla, æ.	f	3	Κέραμ Θ, άμυ.	
A Gutter Tile	3	Imbrex, cis.	com	5	Σωλὼν, λῶ Θ.	
A Rafter	2	Tignum, i.	n	5	Δοκὶς, ίδ Θ.	
A Beam	3	Trabs, bis.	f	3	Δοκὸς, ὸ.	
A Board	3	Asser, ĕris.	m	5	Σανὶς, ίδ Θ.	
A Lath	2	Assercŭlus, i.	m	3	Σανίδιον, ίυ.	
A Pillar	1	Cŏlumna, æ.	f	2	Στήλη, ης.	
A Pavement, or Floor	2	Păvīmentum, i.	n	1	c. Ἔδαφ Θ, ε Θ, υ	itur
An inner Room	3	Pĕnetrāle, is.	n	3	Μυχὸς, ὸ.	upb
A Room	3	Contignātio, ōnis.	f			eat
A Hall	1	Aula, æ.	f	2	Αὐλὴ, ῆς.	hair
A Parlour	3	Conclāve, is.	n	3	Ταμεῖον, υ	tool
A Kitchin	1	Cŭlīna, æ.	f	3	Μαγειρεῖον, είυ.	ench
A Larder	2	Promptuārium ii.	n	3	Ταμιεῖον, υ.	oot-f
A Bake-house	2	Pistrīnum, i.	n	3	Ἀλφιτεῖον, υ.	ushi
A Cellar	1	Cella, æ.	f	3	Καλυμμάτιον, υ.	Fra
A Dining-Room	2	Pransorium, ii.	n	3	Ὑπερῷον, ῴυ.	abi
A Chamber	2	Cŭbĭcŭlum, i.	n	5	Κοιτὼν, ῶν Θ.	arpe
Stairs	1	Scālæ, ārum.	ſ. c.	3	Ἀνάβαθρα, άθρων	upb
A Closet	3	Conclāve, is.	n	3	Μυχὸς, ὸ.	offer
A Study	2	Mūsæum, ii.	n	3	Μουσεῖον, ῦ.	reat
A Library	1	Bibliōthēca, æ.	f	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	unk
A Scaffold	3	Pegma, ătis.	n	5	Πῆγμα, Θ.	ox
A Gallery	1	Pergŭla, æ.	f	2	Περβολὴ, ης.	ress
A Garret	3	Concămĕrātio, ōnis.	f	3	Ἀνώγειον, έυ.	ase
Ceiling	2	Cœnācŭlum, i.	n	2	c. Καμάρωσις, ωσ	ask
A Ware-house	2	Rĕceptācŭlum, i.	n	3	Ἐκδοχεῖον, είυ.	lan

A W

Work-house	1	Offĭcīna, æ.	*f*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου.	n
Monastery	2	Mŏnastērium, ii.	*n*	3 Μοναστήριον, ίου.	n
Spittle	2	Hospĭtium, ii.	*n*	3 Ξενοδοκεῖον, είου.	n
Exchange	2	Cambium, ii.	*n*	3 Καμβεῖον, ου.	n
Tavern	2	Oenŏpōlium, ii.	*n*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου.	n
Goal	1	Mēta, æ.	*f*	5 Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
Inn	2	Diversōrium, ii.	*n*	3 Πανδοχεῖον, είου.	n
Play-house	2	Theatrum, i.	*n*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου.	n
Victualling-house	1	Caupōna, æ.	*f*	3 Καπαλεῖον, είου.	n
Prison	3	Carcer, ĕris.	*m*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίου.	n
Clock	2	Hōrŏlŏgium, ii.	*n*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ου.	n
Court, or *Sessions-house*	1	Cūria, æ.	*f*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, είου.	n

SECTIO XIX.

all Varieties Housholdstuff.		*De variâ Supellectile.*		Περὶ παντοδάπου παρασκευάσματος.	
Umber	2	SCrūta, orum.	*n*	3 ΓΡυτάρια, ίων.	n
Utensils	3	ūtensĭlia, ium.	*n*	3 Χρηστήρια, ίων.	n
niture	4	Appărātus, ûs.	*m*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
Cupboard	2	ăbăcus, ci.	*m*	5 Ἄβαξ, κος.	m
Seat	3	Sēdes, is.	*f*	3 Θάκος, ου.	m
Chair	1	Căthedra, æ.	*f*	2 Καθέδρα, ας.	f
Stool	1	Sella, æ.	*f*	2 Ἕδρα, ας.	f
Bench.	2	Scamnum, i.	*n*	3 Θρόνος, ου.	m
Foot-stool	2	Scăbellum, i.	*n*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίου.	n
Cushion	2	Pulvīnus, i.	*m*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου.	n
Frame of a Table	2	Fulcrum, i.	*n*	5 Ἔρεισμα, τος.	n
Cabinet	1	Capsŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίου.	n
Carpet	3	Tăpes, ētis.	*m*	5 Τάπης, ητος.	m
Cupboard-cloth	3	Gausăpe, is.	*n*	5 Περίστρωμα, τος.	n
Coffer, or *Chest*	1	Cista, æ.	*f*	2 Κίστη, ης.	f
Great Chest, or *Ark*	1	Arca, æ.	*f*	3 Κιβωτὸς, οῦ.	m
Trunk	2	Riscus, i.	*m*	3 Ῥίσκος, ου.	m
Box	3	Pyxis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Πύξις, ιδος.	f
Press for Cloaths	2	Vestiārium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἱματιοφυλάκιον, ίου.	n
Case	1	Thēca, æ.	*f*	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
Basket	3	Corbis, is.	*d*	3 Κόφινος, ου.	m
Hand-basket	2	Călăthus, i.	*m*	3 Κάλαθος, ου.	m

A Flasket	2	Quālus, i.	*m*	3	Τάλαρ☉, άρε.
A Pannier, or *Bread-Basket*	2	Cănistrum, i.	*n*	5	Κάνης, ήσ☉.
A Frail	1	Sporta, æ.	*f*	5	Σπυείς, ίδ☉.
A Veſſel	3	Vas, vāſis.	*n*	1 c.	Ἄσγ☉, ε☉,
A Wallet.	1	Mantĭca, æ.	*f*	3	Βαλάντιον, ίν.
A Waſhing-Tub	2	Labrum, i.	*n*	5	Λυτήρ, ῆρ☉.
A Butt, or *Pipe*	1	Orca, æ.	*f*	3	Βίκ☉, ν.
A Barrel	2	Dōlium, ii.	*n*	3	Πίθ☉, ν.
A Rundlet	2	Dōliŏlum, ii.	*n*	2	Πιθάκνη, ης.
A Kilderkin	2	Cădus, i.	*m*	3	Κάδ☉, ν.
A Bung-hole	2	ŏrĭfĭcium, ii.	*n*	5	Στόμα,]☉.
A Spigot, or *Tap*	2	ĕpiſtōmium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐπισόμιον, ίν. Σί
A Faucet	1	Fiſtŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Σύριγξ, ιγ☉.
A Cock	2	Sīphuncŭlus, i.	*m*	5	Σίφων, ων☉.
A Funnel	2	Infundĭbŭlum, i.	*n*	2	Χοάνη, ης.
A Piercer	1	Tĕrebra, æ.	*f*	2	Τρυπάνη, ης.
A Bucket, or *Pail*	1	Sĭtŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Κάλπις, ίδος.
A Milk-pail	3	Mulctrāle, is.	*n*	2	Πέλλα, ης. Γαυλ
A Pitcher	2	Urceus, i.	*m*	3	Κεράμιον, ίν.
A Chimney	2	Cămīnus, i.	*m*	3	Κάμιν☉, ν.
A Gridiron	1	Crātĭcŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Ἐσχάρις, ίδ☉.
A Ladle	1	Tŭdĭcŭla, æ.	*f*	2	Τορύνη, ης.
A Grate	3	Crātes, is.	*f*	3	Τάλαρος, ν.
A Rack	2	Crāteutērium, ii.	*n*	3	Κρατευτήριον, ίν.
A Candleſtick	2	Candēlabrum, i.	*n*	3	Λυχνεῖον, είν.
A Candle	1	Candēla, æ.	*f*	3	Λύχν☉, ν.
A Candle-Week	2	Ellychnium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐλλύχνιον, ίν.
A Lantern	1	Lāterna, æ.	*f*	3	Λυχνάχος, ν.
The Snuff	2	Fungus, i.	*m*	5	Μύκης, ητος.
Snuffers	2	ēmunctōrium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίν.
An Extinguiſher	2	Extinctōrium, ii.	*n*	3	Σβεστήριον, ίν.
A Torch	3	Fax, făcis.	*f*	5	Δᾷς, δός.
A Link	3	Fūnāle, is.	*n*		
A Lamp	3	Lampas, ădis.	*f*	5	Λαμπάς, άδος.
A Wax-Taper	2	Cēreus, i.	*m*	5	Κηρίον, ίων☉.
A Spit	4	Vĕru.	*n*	3	Ὀβελὸς, ὸν.
Dripping	3	Lĭquāmen, ĭnis.	*n*	5	Τῆγμα, τος.
A Kettle	2	Cācăbus, i.	*m*	3	Κάναβ☉, ν.
A Skillet	1	Auxilla, æ.	*f*		
A Pipkin	1	Ollŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Χυτρόπους, οδ☉.
A Chafing-diſh	2	Fŏcŭlus, i.	*m*	3	Πύρα☉ν, άνος.
A Frying-pan	3	Sartāgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3	Τήγανον, άνος.
A Dreſſer		Menſa cŏquīnāria.		3	Ἐλεὸς, ὸν.
An Oven	2	Furnus, i.	*m*	3	Κλίβαν☉, άνος.
A Furnace	3	Fornax, cis.	*f*	3	Καῦν☉, ν.

A

aldron	3 Lĕbes, ētis.	m	5 Λέβης, ητος.	m
Veſh-hook	1 Fuſcĭnŭla, æ.	f	2 Κρεάγρα, ας.	f
rater	1 Rādŭla, æ.	f	2 c Κνῆστις, εως.	f
ot	1 Olla, æ.	f	2 Χύτρα, ας.	f
iſh-clout, or Mop	2 Pēnĭcŭlus, i.	m		
ponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σπόγγος, ϋ.	m
eſom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρϋ.	n
Kneading-trough	1 Mactra, æ.	f	2 Μάκτρα, ας.	f
ortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	3 Ὅλμος, ϋ.	m
eſtle	2 Piſtillum, i.	n	5 Δίϊξ, υκος.	m
oaſting-iron	1 Artopta, æ.	f	2 Ἀρτόπτη, ης.	f
trainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Ἠθμὸς, ὸϋ.	m
ney	1 Trulla, æ.	f		
olander	2 Cribrum, i.	n		
ilk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i.	n	5 Σφὶς, ίδος.	f
ump	2 Antlium, ii.	n	3 Ἄντλιον, ίϋ.	n
iſtern	1 Ciſterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
id or Cover	2 ŏpercŭlum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατος.	n
Handle	1 Anſa, æ.	f	2 Λαβὴ, ῆς.	f
ire-ſhovel	2 Bătillum, i.	n	3 Πύραυνον, αύνϋ.	n
Warming-pan				
air of Tongs	3 Forceps, ĭpis.	com	2 Πυράγρα, ας.	f
air of Bellows	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα, ης.	f
ch	2 Sulphŭrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θειώδες, εος, ους.	n
er	3 Fōmes, ĭtis.	m	3 Πυρίον, ϋ.	n
ed	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Λέκτρον, ϋ.	n
edſtead	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 Τοῖχος, ϋ.	m
urtain	1 Cortīna, æ.	f	5 Περιπέτασμα, ατος.	n
gings	2 Aūlæa, ōrum.	n	5 Περισώματα, άτων.	n
overlet	3 Pĕriſtrōma, ātis. n			
anket	2 Strāgŭlum, i. n		5 Περίσωμα, ατος.	n
ug	3 Gausăpe, is.	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος.	m
eet	3 Lōdex, īcis.	f	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
at	3 Tĕges, ĕtis.	f	3 Ψίαθος, άθϋ.	m
ed, or Quilt	2 Stratum, i.	n	2 Στρώμνη, ης.	f
ed-tike	1 Culcita, æ.	f	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
illow	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 Περικεφάλαιον, αίϋ.	n
olſter	3 Cervical, ālis.	n	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ϋ.	n
anopy	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 Κωνωπεῖον, ϋ.	n
allet-Bed	2 Grabbātus, i.	m	3 Κραββάτος, άτϋ.	m
radle	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f		
attle	2 Crĕpundia, orum.	n	3 Κροπαλίγγια, ίων.	n
hamber-pot	1 Mătŭla, æ.	f	5 Ἄμις, ίδος.	f
loſe-ſtool	1 Sella făměliāris.	f	3 Λάσανον, άνϋ.	n
omb	3 Pecten, ĭnis.	m	5 Κτείς, ενος.	m
ruſh	1 Scōpŭla, æ.	f		

A Curling-iron	2	Călămistrum, i.	n	5 Καλαμίς, ίδ.
A Looking-glass	2	Spĕcŭlum, i.	n	3 Ἔσοπτρον, ου.
Spectacles	2	Conspĭcillum, i.	n	
A Pin	1	ăcĭcŭla, æ.	f	3 Ἀκέστριον, ίου.
A Purse	1	Crŭmēna, æ.	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ίου.
A Tooth-pick	2	Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὀδοντοξυφίς, ίδ.
An Ear-pick	2	Auriscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὠτοξυφίς, ίδ.

SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς

A School	1	Schŏla, æ.	f	3 Γυμνάσιον, ου.
A School-master	2	Lūdĭmăgister, tri.	m	3 Γραμματοδιδασκάλος, ου.
An Usher	2	Hypŏdĭdascălus, i.	m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ου.
A Master	3	Præceptor, ōris.	m	1 Παιδοτρίβης, ου.
A Scholar	2	Discĭpŭlus, i.	m	1 Μαθητής, οῦ.
A School-fellow	2	Condiscĭpŭlus, i.	m	1 Συμμαθητής, οῦ.
The Master's Chair	1	Cāthedra, æ.	f	2 Καθέδρα, ας.
A Form	3	Classis, is.	f	2 c. Τάξις, εως.
A Seat [Books	2	Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Βάθρον, ου.
A Desk, or a Press for	2	Plŭteus, i.	m	
Teaching	3	Institūtio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως.
Learning	1	Disciplīna, æ.	f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως.
A Book	2	Līber, bri.	m	2 Βίβλος, ου.
Writing-Tables	3	Pŭgillāres, ium.	m	3 Δέλτοι, ων.
A Leaf	2	Fŏlium, ii.	n	3 Φύλλον, ου.
A Side	1	Pāgĭna, æ.	f	5 Σελὶς, ίδος.
A Margin	3	Margo, ĭnis.	d	3 Κεφάσπεδον, ου.
A Cover of a Book	2	Tĕgūmentum, i.	n	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος.
A Printer	2	Typŏgrăphus, i.	m	3 Τυπόγραφος, ου.
A Printing-Press	2	Prēlum, i.	n	5 Πιεστὴς, ῆρος.
A Composer	1	Typŏthĕta, æ.	m	1 Τυποθέτης, ου.
A Title of a Book	3	Inscriptio, ōnis.	f.	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς.
A Book-binder	2	Bibliŏpegus, i.	m	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ.
A Book-seller	1	Bibliŏpōla, æ.	m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου.
Paper	1	Charta, æ.	f	1 Κάρτης, ου. Πάπυρος.
Blotting-Paper		Charta bĭbŭla		
A Sheet of Paper	1	Schĕda, æ.	f	2 Σχέδη, ης.
A Quire of Paper	2	Scāpus, i.	m	
A Ream of Paper				

chment	1	Pergămēna, æ.	*f*	2 Περγαμηναὶ, ῶν.	f
Manual	2	Enchīrĭdium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου.	n
Volume	3	Vŏlūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	5 Σύνταγμα, ατος.	n
Work	3	ŏpus, ĕris.	*n*	5 Σύγγραμμα, τος.	n
Quill, or *Pen*	2	Călămus, i. *m.* seu Penna scriptōria.		3 Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
Pen-knife	2	Scalpellum, i.	*n*	2 Σμίλη, ης.	f
Pencil	2	Pēnĭcillus, i.	*m*	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος.	f
	2	Atrāmentum, i.	*n*	5 Μέλαν, ανος.	n
Ink-horn	2	Atrāmentarium, ii.	*n*	2 Κίστη μηλανδύχος.	
Blot	1	Lĭtūra, æ.	*f*	3 Σπῖλος, ου.	m
iting	3	Scriptio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Γραφὴ, ῆς.	f
Character	3	Chāracter, ēris.	*m*	5 Χαρακτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
Point	2	Punctum, i.	*n*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς.	f
Period	2	Pĕriŏdus, i.	*f*	3 Περίοδος, όδου.	f
Letter	1	Lītĕra, æ.	*f*	5 Γράμμα, τος.	n
Syllable	1	Syllăba, æ.	*f*	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς.	f
Word	2	Vŏcābŭlum, i.	*n*	5 Ῥῆμα, τος. n. Λέξις, εως.	
Sentence	1	Sententia, æ.	*f*	2 Γνώμη, ης.	f
Language	1	Lingua, æ	*f*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης.	f
Accent	4	Accentus, ûs.	*m*	2 Προσῳδία, ας.	f
Spirit	4	Spīrĭtus, ûs.	*m*	3 Πνεῦμα, τος.	n
Figure	1	Fĭgūra, æ.	*f*	5 Σκῆμα, τος.	n
Lesson	3	Lectio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	f
struing	3	Interprĕtātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Ἑρμηνεία ας.	f
rsing	3	Exāmĭnātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.	f
Rule	1	Rēgŭla, æ.	*f*	5 Κανὼν, όνος.	m
Exception	3	Exceptio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως.	f
Exercise	2	Exercĭtium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἄσκημα, ατος.	n
Theme	3	Thēma, atis.	*n*	5 Θέμα, τος.	n
se	1	Prōsa, æ.	*f*	3 Λόγος πεζὸς, ου.	m
se	3	Carmen, ĭnis.	*n*	3 Λίγος ἔμμετρος.	m
Orator	3	ōrātor, ōris.	*m*	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	m
Speech, or *Oration*	3	ōrātio, ōnis.	*f*	3 Λόγος, ου.	m
Preface	2	Exordium, ii.	*n*	3 Προοίμιον, ίου.	n
Confirmation	3	Confirmātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
Confutation	3	Confutātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
Conclusion	3	Conclūsio, ōnis.	*f*	3 Ἐπίλογος, ου.	m
Poet	1	Poëta, æ.	*m*	1 Ποιητής, ῦ.	m
etry	3	Poësis, is.	*f*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	f
Poem	3	Poëma, ătis.	*n*	5 Ποίημα, τος.	n
Proverb	2	ădăgium, ii.	*n*	2 Παροιμία, ας.	f
Chronicle	3	Annāles, ium.	*m*	3 Χρονικὰ, ῶν.	n
Day-Book	2	Diārium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδος.	f
Calendar	2	Fasti, ōrum.	*m*	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, ου.	n
Fable, or *Tale*	1	Fābŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Μυθος, ου.	m

A Table-

A Table-Book	3	Pŭgillāres, ium.	*m*	3 Παλίμψηστος, ου.
A Truant	3	ēmansor, ōris.	*m*	1 Διαμελλητὴς, οῦ.
A Dunce	3	Hĕbes, ētis.	*com*	
A Rod	1	Virga, æ.	*f*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου.
A Feruler, or *Palmer*	1	Fĕrŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Νάρθηξ, ηκος.

SECTIO XXI.

Of the Church and Ecclesiastical Matters.		*De Ecclesia, & rebus Ecclesiasticis.*		Περὶ Ἱερῶν & Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.	
A Temple	2	TEmplum, i.	*n*	3 Ναὸς, οῦ.	
A Church	1	Ecclēsia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐκκλησία, α	
A Chapel	2	Săcellum, i.	*n*	3 Ναΐδιον, ίου.	
A Chancel	2	ădўtum, i.	*n*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτου.	
A Church-Porch		Vestĭbŭlum templi.		3 Προπύλαιον, αίου.	
A Church-Yard	2	Cœmētērium, ii.	*n*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίου	
A Vestry	2	Sacrārium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίου.	
A Pew	2	Subsellium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐδώλιον, ίου.	
A Pu'pit	2	Suggestum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, άθρου.	
A Bell	1	Campāna, æ.	*f*	5 Κώδων, ωνος.	
An Altar	1	āra, æ.	*f*	3 Βωμὸς, οῦ.	
A Statue	1	Statua, æ.	*f*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος.	
An Image	3	ĭmāgo, ĭnis.	*f*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος.	
Religion	3	Relĭgio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας.	
Superstition	3	Sŭperstĭtio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	
A Christian	2	Christiānus, i.	*m*	3 Χριστιανὸς, οῦ.	
An Heretick	2	Hærĕtĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, οῦ.	
A Schismatick	2	Schismătĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Σχισματικὸς, οῦ.	
A Heathen, or *Pagan*	2	Ethnĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, οῦ	
A Congregation	3	Congrĕgātio, onis.	*f*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς.	
A Lay-man	2	Laĭcus, i	*m*	3 Λαϊκὸς, οῦ.	
A Clergy-man	2	Clĕrĭcus, i.	*m*	3 Κληρικὸς, οῦ.	
A Priest	3	Săcerdos, ōtis.	*com*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως.	
A Parish	1	Părōchia, æ.	*f*	2 Παροικία, ας.	
A Chaplain	2	Sicellānus, i.	*m*		
A Deacon	2	Diăcŏnus, i.	*m*	3 Διάκονος, όνου.	
A Bishop	2	ĕpiscŏpus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπου.	
A Diocess	3	Diœcēsis, is.	*f*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.	
An Elder	2	Presbўter, ĕri.	*m*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρου.	
A Reader	3	Lector, oris.	*m*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ου.	

A Preach

reacher	3	Conciŏnātor, ōris.	*m*	3 Δημηγόρος, ὁ.	m
ermon	3	Concio, onis.	*f*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
atechiſm [*ton*	2	Cătĕchĭſmus, i.	*m*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὁ.	m
hurchwarden, or *Sex-*	2	Ædĭtuus, i.	*m*	3 Νεωκόρος, ὁ.	m
Scriptures	1	Scriptūræ, ārum.	*f*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν.	f
Bible	2	Biblĭa, orum.	*n*	3 Βιβλία, ίων.	n
Old } *Teſtament*	Teſtāmen-	Vĕtus		2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιά,	
New }	tum	Nŏvum.		Καινή.	
Chapter	3	Căput, ĭtis.	*n*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ὁ.	n
Verſe	4	Verſus, ûs.	*m*	5 Κόμμα, ατος.	n
Prophet	1	Prŏphēta, æ.	*m*	1 Προφήτης, ὁ.	m
Prophecy	1	Prŏphētia, æ.	*f*	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f
Apoſtle	2	ăpoſtŏlus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ὁ.	m
Evangeliſt	1	ēvangĕlĭſta, æ.	*m*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, ὁ.	m
Goſpel	2	ēvangĕlĭum, ii.	*n*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίου.	n
Saint	2	Sanctus, i.	*m*	3 Ἅγιος, ία, ον.	m
Martyr	3	Martyr, yris.	*com*	5 Μάρτυς ὑρος.	com
Monk	2	Mŏnăchus, i.	*m*	3 Μόναχος, άχου.	m
Nun	3	Mŏnĭălis, is.	*f*	2 Μοναδεια, ίας.	f
Abbot	3	Abbas, ātis.	*m*	1 Κινοβιάρχης, ὁ.	m
Hermit	1	ĕrēmīta, æ.	*m*	1 Ἐρημίτης, ὁ.	m
Dean	2	Dēcānus, i.	*m*		
Pope	1	Pāpa, æ.	*m*	1 Πάπας, ὁ.	m
King	2	Jējūnium, ii.	*n*	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
Prayers	3	Prĕces, um.	*f*	2 Προσάχη, ῆς.	f
Liturgy	1	Lĭturgia, æ.	*f*	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confeſſion	3	Confeſſio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως	f
Petition	3	Pĕtītio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3	Dĕprĕcātio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Δέησις, εως	f
Thanksgiving	3	Grātiārum actio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3	Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis.	*f*	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Saying	3	Cantio, ōnis.	*f*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως.	f
Pſalm	2	Pſalmus, i.	*m*	3 Ψαλμὸς, ὁ.	m
Pſalter	2	Pſaltērium, ii.	*n*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου.	n
Hymn	2	Hymnus, i.	*m*	3 Ὕμνος, ὁ.	m
Anthem	1	Antiphōna, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης.	f
Song	1	Cantĭlēna, æ.	*f*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
Choir	2	Chŏrus, i.	*m*	3 Χορὸς, ὁ.	m
Singing-man	3	Cantor, ōris.	*m*	1 Ψάλτης, ὁ.	m
Organ	2	Orgănum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄργανον, άνου	n
Chanter	3	Præcentor, ōris.	*m*	3 Χορηγὸς, ὁ.	m
Sacrament	2	Sacrāmentum, i.	*n*	3 Μυστήριον, ίου.	n
Baptiſm	2	Baptiſmus, i.	*m*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, ὁ.	m
Font	2	Baptiſtērium, ii.	*n*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου.	n
Godfather	3	Suſceptor, ōris.	*m*		
Godmother	3	Suſceptrix, īcis.	*f*		

A Gossip { He / She	3	Compăter, tris.	m	5 Συμπάτηρ, τρ
	3	Commāter, tris.	f	5 Συμμήτηρ, τρ
Circumcision	3	Circumcīsio, ōnis.	f	2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς.
A Sacrifice	2	Sacrĭfĭcium, ii.	n	2 Θυσία, ας.
The Passover	3	Pascha, ătis.	n	5 Πάσχα, ⅌.
The Eucharist, or Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.	1	Euchăristia, æ.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.
Consecration	3	Consecrātio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Καθαίρωσις, εω
Communion	3	Communio, ōnis.	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.
Excommunication	3	Excommūnĭcātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εω
Absolution	3	Absŏlūtio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως
A Grave	2	Sĕpulchrum, i.	n	3 Τάφ⊖, υ.
A Bier	2	Fĕretrum, i.	n	3 Φέρετρον, έτρυ.
A Coffin	2	Căpŭlum, i.	n	2 Θήκη, ης.
A Herse	2	Cĕnŏtăphium, ii.	n	3 Κενοτάφιον, ίυ.
A Monument	2	Mŏnŭmentum, i.	n	3 Μνημεῖον, υ.
An Epitaph	2	ĕpĭtăphium, ii.	n	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίυ.
A Funeral	3	Fūnus, ĕris.	n	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ᾶς.
Funeral-Rites	1	Exĕquiæ, arum.	f	5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων.
A Scutcheon	2	Thŏlus, i.	m	3 Θόλ⊖, υ.
Burial	1	Sĕpultūra, æ.	f	3 Ἐνταφιασμὸς, ῦ.

SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.	*De Metallis.*			Περὶ τῶν Μεταλλων.
Mines	1	Fŏdīnæ, ārum.	f	3 Μεταλλωρυχεῖα, ων.
A Digger	3	Fossor, ōris.	m	3 c. Μεταλλεὺς, έως
Minerals	3	Mĭnĕrālia, ium.	n	
Gold	2	Aurum, i.	n	3 Χρυσὸς, ῦ.
A Mine of Gold	2	Aurĭfŏdīnæ, ārum.	f	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, υ.
Silver	2	Argentum, i.	n	3 Ἄργυρ⊖, ύρυ.
Copper	2	ŏrĭchalcum, i.	n	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκ
Brass	3	Æs, æris.	n	2 Χαλκὸς, υ.
Iron	2	Ferrum, i.	n	3 Σίδηρ⊖, ήρυ.
Steel	3	Chălybs, bis.	m	5 Χάλυ⊥, υβ⊖.
Lead	2	Plumbum, i.	n	3 Μόλιβδ⊖, υ.
Tin	2	Stannum, i.	n	3 Κασσίτερ⊖, έρυ.
Quick-silver		Argentum vīvum.		3 Ὑδράργυρ⊖, ύρυ.
White Lead	1	Cērussa, æ.	f	3 Ψίμμυθ⊖, ύθυ.
Red Lead	2	Mĭnium, ii.	n	3 Μίλτος, υ.

Ver

	3 Cinnăbăris, is.	*f*	2 c. Κιννάβαεις, εως.		
	3 Ærūgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3 Ἰὸς, ῦ. Χαλκῦ.		m
	3 Ferrūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	2 Κόλλα, ης.		f
	2 Nitrum, i.	*n*	3 Νίτρον, υ.		n
	2 Vitriŏlum, i.	*n*	3 Χαλκανθος, υ.		m

SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money. — *De Moneta.* — Περὶ Νομίσματος.

Urrent Money	1 Mŏnēta prŏba.	*f*	5 Νόμισμα δόκιμον.		n
Counterfeit Money	1 Mŏnēta Adultĕrīna.	*f*	5 Νόμισμα κίβδηλον.		n
	Monetam cūdĕre.		Νόμισμα κόπτειν.		
Coin	2 Monetārius, ii.	*m*	3 Ἀργυροκόπος, υ.		m
Coiner	3 Æs ălienum	*n*	5 Ὀφείλημα, τος.		n
ey owing, or *Debt*	2 Ærārium, ii.	*n*	3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, υ.		n
hequer	3 Fœnus, ĕris.	*n*	3 Τόκος, υ.		m
ry	2 Portōrium, ii.	*n*	3 Πορθμεῖον, υ.		n
	3 Vectīgal, lis.	*n*	1 c. Τέλω, ελω.		n
	Prōventus, annuus rĕdĭtus		5 Τὰ προσιόντα, ων.		n
perty	2 Pĕcūlium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἰδιόκτητον, υ.		n
ght	2 Naulum, i.	*n*	3 Ναῦλον, υ.		n
ute	2 Trĭbūtum, i.	*n*	3 Φόρος, υ.		m
ter	2 Mercĭmōnium, ii.	*n*	5 Συνάλλαγμα, ατος.		n
ly Allowance	2 Diārium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐφήμερον, υ.		n
Mumper's Alms	3 Stips, īpis.	*f*	5 Κέρμα, τος.		n
neſt-Money	3 Arrhăbo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Ἀρραβὼν, ῶνος.		m
ter's Hire	2 Cŏmiſtrum, i.	*n*	3 Κόμιστρον, υ.		n
nſom	2 Lytrum, i.	*n*	3 Λύτρον, υ.		n
mons	1 Strēna, æ.	*f*	3 Ξένιον, υ.		n
ercement	1 Mulcta, æ.	*f*	2 Ζημία, ας.		f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.	*De Lapidibus.*		Περὶ Λίθων	
Corner-ſtone	3 Lăpis Angŭlāris.	*m*	3 Λίθος ἀγωνιαῖ	
Mill-ſtone	3 Lăpis Mŏlāris.	*m*	Μυλίτης λίθ	
Stone of a Rock	2 Saxum, i.	*n*	2 Πέτρα, ας.	
A Pebble-ſtone	2 Scrūpus *vel* calculus, i	*m*	3 Ψῆφος, ου.	
A Flint-ſtone	3 Sĭlex, ĭcis.	*f*	1 Πυρίτης, ου.	
A Whet-ſtone	3 Cos, cōtis.	*f*	2 Ἀκόνη, ης.	
A Touch-ſtone	Lўdius Lăpis.		3 Βάσανος, άνου.	
A Pumice-ſtone	3 Pūmex, icis.	*d*	2 C. Κίσηρις, εως.	
A Load-ſtone	3 Magnes, ētis.	*m*	5 Μάγνης, ητος.	
Marble	3 Marmor, ŏris.	*n*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου	
Alabaſter	3 ălăbaſtrītes, is.	*m*	1 Ἀλαβαστίτης, ου	
Jet	3 Găgātes, is.	*m*	1 Γαγάτης, ου.	
Blood-ſtone	3 Hæmătītes, is.	*m*	1 Αἱματίτης, ου.	
Amber	2 Succĭnum, i.	*n*	3 Ἠλεκτρον, ου.	
A Precious-ſtone	1 Gemma, æ.	*f*	Λίθος πολυτιμος	
A Pearl	1 Margărīta, æ.	*f*	1 Μαργαρίτης, ου.	
A Carbuncle	2 Carbuncŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀνθρακιον, ίου.	
An Agat	3 ăchātes, is.	*m*	1 Ἀχάτης, ου.	
Cryſtal	2 Cryſtallus, i.	*f*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου.	
A Jaſpar	3 Iaſpis, idis.	*f*	5 Ἴασπις, ιδος.	
An Emerald	2 Smăragdus, i.	*m*	3 Σμάραγδος, ου.	
Pyropus	2 Pўrōpus, i.	*m*	1 Πυρώπης, ου.	
Brimſtone	3 Sulphur, ŭris.	*n*	3 Θεῖον, ου	
Réd Oker	1 Rubrīca, æ.	*f*	3 Μίλτος, ου.	
Marle	1 Marga, æ.	*f*		
Plaſter	2 Gypſum, i.	*n*	3 Γύψος, ου.	
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis. Foſsĭlis.	*m*		
A Quarry	1 Lăpĭcidīna, æ.	*f*	2 Λατομία, ας.	
Glaſs	2 Vitrum, i.	*n*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου.	
A Brick	3 Lăter, ĕris.	*m*	3 Πλίνθος, ου.	

SECTIO XXV.

Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*		Περὶ Τετραπόδων.	
Attel	3 Pĕcus, ŏris.	*n*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος.	n
An Herd	2 Armentum, i.	*n*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης.	f
bouring Beaſt	2 Jūmentum, i.	*n*	1 c. ΠτῖῶΘ, εΘ, υς.	n
ild Beaſt	1 Fĕra, æ.	*f*	5 Θὴρ, ῆρος.	m
Hide	2 Cŏrium, ii.	*n*	2 Βύρσα, ης.	f
Horn	Cornu, indecl.	*n*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, ως.	n
Hoof	1 Ungŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς.	f
Briſtle	2 Pĭlus, i.	*m*	5 Θεὶξ, τειχός.	f
Mane	1 Sēta, æ.	*f*	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
Fleece	1 Jūba, æ.	*f*	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
Tail	1 Lāna, æ.	*f*	3 Μηλον, ου.	n
Trunk	3 Vellus, ĕris.	*n*	3 Μηλὸς, ὅ.	m
Ape	1 Cauda, æ.	*f*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς.	f
Aſs	3 Prŏboſcis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Προβοσκὶς, ίδΘ.	f
Wild Aſs	1 Sīmia, æ.	*f*	3 ΠίθηκΘ, υ.	m
Baboon	2 ăsĭnus, i.	*m*	3 ὌνΘ, υ.	m
Badger, Brock, or *Gray*	2 ŏnăger, ri.	*m*	3 ὈναγρΘ, ἀγρυ.	m
Bat	3 Pāpio, ōnis.	*m*		
Bear	3 Mēlis, is. *f.* 2 Taxus, i.	*m*		
Beaver	3 Veſpertĭlio, onis.	*m*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδΘ.	f
Buffle	2 Urſus, i.	*m*	3 ἌρκΘ, υ.	com
Camel	2 Fĭber, bri.	*m*	5 Κάστωρ, ορΘ.	m
Cat	2 Bŭbălus, i.	*m*		
Chameleon	2 Cămēlus, i.	*m*	3 ΚάμηλΘ, ήλυ.	com
Coney	3 Fēlis, is.	*f*	3 ΑἴλυρΘ, ύρυ.	m
Deer	3 Chămæleon, ontis.	*m*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντΘ.	m
Fawn	2 Cūnīcŭlus, i.	*m*	5 Δασύπους, οδΘ.	m
Hart, or *Stag*	1 Dāma, æ.	*com*	5 Πρὼξ, κός.	f
Hind	2 Hinnŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Νεβρὸς, ὅ.	m
Pricket	2 Cervus, i. *m* } 1 Cerva, æ. *f* }		3 ἜλαφΘ, άφυ.	com
Roe	3 Sūbŭlo, onis.	*m*		
Dog, or *Bitch*	1 Caprea, æ.	*f*	5 Δορκὰς, άδΘ.	f
Whelp	3 Cănis, is.	*com*	5 Κύων, υος.	com
Maſtiff	2 Cătŭlus, i.	*m*	3 ΣκύμνΘ, υ.	m
Spaniel	2 Mŏloſſus, ſi.	*m*	3 Μολοσσὸς, ὅ.	m
Mungrel	2 Hiſpāniŏlus, i.	*m*		
	3 Hybris, ĭdis.	*f*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς, έΘ, ῆς.	

A Dog's Collar	2	Millum, i.	*n*	
Barking	4	Latrātus, ûs.	*m*	3 Ὑλαγμὸς, ȣ̃.
A Muzzle	1	Fiſcella, æ.	*f*	3 Κημὸς, ȣ̃.
A Dromedary	2	Drŏmĕdārius, ii.	*m*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος.
An Elephant	3	ĕlĕphas, antis.	*m*	5 Ἐλέφας, αντος.
An Elk	3	Alce, is.	*f*	
A Ferret	1	Vīverra, æ.	*f*	5 Ἰκτὶς, ίδος.
A Fox	3	Vulpes, is.	*f*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος.
A Frog	1	Rāna, æ.	*f*	3 Βάτραχος, άχȣ
A He-Goat	2	Hircus, i.	*m*	3 Τράγος. ȣ.
A She-Goat	1	Capra, æ.	*f*	5 Αἶξ, γός.
A young Goat or *Kid*	2	Hœdus, i.	*m*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφȣ.
A Goat-herd	2	Caprārius, ii.	*m*	3 Αἰπόλος, ȣ.
A Hare	3	Lĕpus, ŏris.	*m*	3 Λαγωὸς, ȣ̃.
Leveret, or *young Hare*	2	Lĕpuſcŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Λαγίδιον, ίȣ.
Hedghog	2	ĕchīnus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐχῖνος, ȣ.
A Hog	2	Porcus, i.	*m*	3 Χοιρος, ȣ.
A Hog ſtye	3	Suīle, is.	*n*	3 Συφεὸς, ȣ̃.
A Hog-herd	2	Sŭbulcus, ci.	*m*	3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ȣ̃.
A Boar	2	ăper, ri.	*m*	3 Κάπρος, ȣ.
A Sow	3	Sus, ſuis.	*com*	5 Ὗς, ύός.
A Pig	2	Porcellus, i.	*m*	3 Χοιρίδιον, ίȣ.
A Horſe	2	ĕquus, i.	*m*	3 Ἵππος, ȣ.
A Mare	1	ĕqua, æ.	*f*	
A Gelding	3	Spādo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Σπάδων, ωνος.
A Race-horſe	3	Cĕles, ĭtis.	*m*	5 Κέλης, ητος.
A Nag	2	Mannus, i.	*m*	3 Ἱππάριον, ίȣ.
An Ambling Nag	2 ĕquus	Grădārius.		
A War-horſe		Bellātōrius.		3 Ἵππος πολεμικός
A Hackney-horſe		Mĕrĭtōrius.		3 Ἵππος μισθωτικὸς
A Pack-horſe		Clitellarius.		3 Ἵππος ἐπισακτικὸς
A Trotter	2	Succuſsārius, ii.	*m*	
Neighing	4	Hinnītus, ûs.	*m*	3 Χρεμετισμὸς, ȣ̃.
An Horſe keeper	3	ĕquīſo, ōnis.	*m*	3 Ἱπποκόμος, ȣ.
A Halter	2	Căpiſtrum, i.	*n*	3 Κημὸς, ȣ̃.
A Jack-all	2	Lŭpus aureus.	*m*	
A Leopard	2	Pardus, i.	*m*	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως.
A Lion	3	Leo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Λέων, οντος.
A Lioneſs	1	Leæna, æ.	*f*	2 Λέαινα, ης.
A Mole, or *Want*	1	Talpa, æ.	*d*	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος.
A Mole-hill	2	Grūmŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Θρομβίον, ȣ.
A Monkey	2	Cercŏpĭthēcus, i.	*m*	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκȣ
A Mouſe	3	Mus, ūris.	*m*	5 Μῦς, μυός.
A Dormouſe	3	Glis, glīris.	*m*	3 Ἐλειὸς, ȣ̃.
A Mouſe-trap	1	Muſcĭpŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Μυάγρα, γρας.

A

Rat or Mouse-catcher	1	Mūrĭcīda, æ.	*m*	3 Μυφόνος, ου.	co
Mule	2	Mūlus, i.	*m*	3 Ἡμίονος, ου.	co
Ox	3	Bos, bŏvis.	*com*	5 Βοῦς, βοός.	co
Bull	2	Taurus, i.	*m*	3 Ταῦρος, ου.	m
Cow	1	Vacca, æ.	*f*	2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως.	
Heifer	1	Jŭvenca, æ.	*f*	2 c. Πόρταλις, άλεως.	
Bullock	2	Jŭvencus, i.	*m*	5 Πόρταξ, κος.	m
Calf	2	Vĭtŭlus, i.	*m*	3 Μόσχος, ου.	m
Udder	1	Mamma, æ.	*f*	3 Μαστὸς, οῦ.	m
Teat	1	Păpilla, æ.	*f*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς.	f
Sheep	3	ŏvis, is.	*f*	3 Πρόβατον, άτου.	n
Ram	3	ăries, etis.	*m*	3 Κριὸς, οῦ.	m
Weather	3	Vervex, ēcis.	*m*	3 Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.	m
Lamb	2	Agnus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀμνὸς, οῦ.	m
Sheepfold	3	ŏvīle, is.	*n*	2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς.	
Shepherd	3	Pastor, ōris.	*m*	5 Ποιμὴν, ένος.	m
Sheep-hook	2	Pĕdum, i.	*n*	5 Καλαύροψ, οπος.	
Flock	3	Grex, grĕgis.	*m*	3 Ποίμνιον, ίου.	
ol	1	Lāna, æ.	*f*	3 Ἔριον, ίου.	
Fleece	3	Vellus, ĕris.	*n*	3 Πόκος, ου.	
Squirrel	2	Sciūrus, i.	*m*	3 Σκίουρος, ούρου.	m
Tiger	3	Tigris, is. *vel* ĭdis.	*f*	5 Τίγρις, ιδος.	
Panther	1	Panthēra, æ.	*f*	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος.	
Weesel	1	Mustēla, æ.	*f*	2 Γαλὴ, ῆς.	
Martin, or *Sable*	3	Martes, is.	*f*		
Polcat	2	Pūtōrius, ii.	*m*		
Ounce	3	Lynx, cis.	*com*	5 Λύγξ, γὸς.	
Otter	1	Lutra, æ.	*f*	2 c. Ἔνυδρις, εως.	
Wolf	2	Lŭpus, i.	*m*	3 Λύκος, ου.	m
Seal, or *Sea-calf*	1	Phōca, æ.	*f*	2 Φώκη, ης.	
Tortoise	3	Testūdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Χελώνη, ης.	
Tadpole	2	Gȳrīnus, i.	*m*	3 Γυρῖνος, ου.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.		*De Avibus.*		Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.	
A *Bird's Bill* or *Beak*	2	Rostrum, i.	*n*	1 c. Ῥύγχος, εος, ους.	
A Comb or *Crest*	1	Crista, æ.	*f*	3 Λόφος, ου.	m
Gill or *Wattle*	1	Pălea, æ.	*f*	3 Κάλλαιον, αίου.	
Wing	1	āla, æ.	*f*	3 Πτερὸν, οῦ.	
e Craw or *Crop*	5	Inglŭvies, ei.	*f*	3 Πρόλοβος, ου.	

The Rump	2	Orrŏpȳgium, ii.	*n*	3	Ὀῤῥοπύγιον, ίου.
A Claw or *Talon*	3	Unguis, is.	*m*	5	Ὄνυξ, υχος.
A Feather	1	Plūma, æ.	*f*	3	Πτίλον, ου.
A hard Feather	1	Penna, æ.	*f*	3	Πτέρον, ου.
A Quill	2	Călămus, i.	*m*	3	Κάλαμος, άμου.
Down	3	Lānūgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3	Κνόος, όου.
A Spur	3	Calcar, āris.	*n*	3	Πλῆκτρον, ου.
A Nest	2	Nīdus, i.	*m*	2	Νεοττία, ας.
An Egg	2	ōvum, i.	*n*	3	Ὠὸν, οῦ.
The Yolk	2	Vĭtellus, i.	*m*	3	Λέκιθος, ίθου.
The White	3	Albūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος.
An Egg-shell		Testa ōvi.		1 c.	Κέλυφος, εος, ου.
A Fowler	3	Auceps, cŭpis.	*m*	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου.
Birdlime	2	Viscus, ci.	*m*	3	Ἰξὸς, οῦ.
A Cage, or *Aviary*	2	ăviārium, ii.	*n*	5	Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος.
A Bittour, or *Bittern*	1	Ardea stellāris.	*f*	1	Ἀστερίας, ου.
A Blackbird	1	Mĕrŭla, æ	*f*	3	Κόσσυφος, ου.
A Brambling	1	Montifringilla, æ.	*f*	1	Ὀροσπίζης, ου.
A Bulfinch	1	Rŭbĭcilla, æ.	*f*	1	Πυῤῥούλας, ου.
A Bunting	1	Rŭbetra, æ.	*f*		
A Bustard	1	Tarda, æ.	*f*	5	Ὠτὶς, ίδος.
A Buzzard	3	Būteo, ōnis.	*m*	1	Τριόρχης, ου.
A Capon	3	Căpo, ōnis.	*m*		
A Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ.	*f*	2	Σπίζα, ης.
A Chough	1	Cŏrăcias, æ.	*m*	1	Κορακίας, ου.
A Coot	1	Fŭlĭca, æ.	*f*		
A Cormorant	2	Corvus, i. ăquātĭcus.	*m*	5	Κόραξ, ακος.
A Cock	2	Gallus, i.	*m*	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος.
A Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ.	*f*	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, ου.
A Crane	3	Grus, gruis.	*com*	3	Γέρανος, ου.
A Cuckow	2	Cŭcŭlus, i.	*m*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος.
A Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ.	*f*	3	Νουμήνιος, ου.
A Didapper	2	Cŏlymbus, i.	*m*	3	Κόλυμβος, ου.
A Dottrel	2	Mōrĭnellus, i.	*m*		
A Dove or *Pigeon*	1	Cŏlumba, æ.	*f*	2	Περιστερὰ, ᾶς.
A Turtle-Dove	3	Turtur, ŭris.	*m*	5	Τρυγὼν, όνος.
A Ring-Dove	2	Pălumbus, i.	*m*	2	Φάττα, ης.
A Stock-Dove	3	Vīnāgo, ĭnis.	*f*	5	Οἰνὰς, άδος.
A Dove-house	2	Cŏlumbārium, ii.	*n*	5	Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος.
A Duck	3	ănas, ătis.	*com*	2	Νῆττα, ης.
An Eagle	1	ăquĭla, æ.	*f*	3	Ἀετὸς, οῦ.
A Falcon	3	Falco, ōnis.	*m*		
A Fieldfare	2	Turdus, i. pīlāris.	*m*	5	Τρικὰς άδος.
A Goldfinch	3	Carduēlis, is.	*f*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος.
A Goose	3	Anser, ĕris.	*m*	5	Χὴν, ῆνος.
A Greenfinch	3	Chlōris, ĭdis.	*f*	5	Χλωρὶς, ίδος.

A Griff

Griffon	3	Gryps, grȳphis.	*m*	5	Γρὺψ, πός.	
Gull, or *Sea mew*	2	Lārus, i.	*m*	3	Λάρος, ὁ.	m
Hawk	3	Accĭpĭter, tris.	*m*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος.	m
Heathcock	3	Tetrao, onis.	*m*	5	Τέτριξ, γος.	
Hedge-ſparrow	1	Currūca, æ.	*f*	5	Τροπολαὶς, ίδος.	
Hen	1	Gallina, æ.	*f*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος.	
Heron	1	Ardea, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, ὁ.	m
Hobby	3	Subbūteo, ōnis.	*m*	1	Ὑποτριόρχης, ὁ.	m
Hoop, or *Hoopo*	1	ŭpŭpa, æ.	*f*	5	Ἔποψ, πος.	m
Jack-daw	1	Mŏnĕdŭla, æ.	*f*	3	Κολοιὸς, ὁ.	m
Jay	1	Pīca, æ. glandaria.	*f*	1	Μαλακοκόρης, ὁ.	m
Keſtrel	2	Tinnuncŭlus, i.	*m*	5	Κέρχνεις, ίδος.	
Kingsfiſher	3	Halcyon, ōnis.	*m*			
Kite, or *Glead*	2	Milvus, i.	*m*	3	Ἰκτῖνος, ὁ.	m
Lapwing	2	Vannellus, i.	*m*	5	Αἴξ, γός.	
Lark	1	ălauda, æ.	*f*	3	Κορυδαλὸς, ὁ.	m
Linnet	1	Līnāria, æ.	*f*			
Martin	3	Hĭrundo, ĭnis.	*f*	3	Κύψελος, ὁ.	m
Merlin	3	Æsălon, ōnis.	*m*	5	Αἰσάλων, νος.	m
Moor-hen	1	Gallīnŭla, æ.	*f*			
Nightingale	1	Luſcĭnia, æ.	*f*	5	Ἀηδὼν, όνος.	
Night-Raven	3	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis.	*m*	5	Νυκτικόραξ, κος.	m
Nuthatch	1	Sitta, æ.	*f*	2	Σίττη, ης.	
Oſtrich	2	Strūthiŏcămēlus, i.	*m*	3	Στρουθοκάμηλος, ὁ.	m
Owl	1	Noctua, æ.	*f*	5	Γλαυὲ, κός.	
Screech-Owl	3	Strix, ĭgis.	*f*	5	Στρὶξ, γός.	
Parrot	2	Pſittăcus, i.	*m*	2	Ψιττάκη, ης.	
Partridge	3	Perdix, ĭcis.	*com*	5	Πέρδιξ, κός.	com
Peacock	3	Pāvo, ōnis.	*m*	4	Ταὼς, ῶ.	m
Pelecan	2	Pĕlĕcānus, i.	*m*	5	Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος.	m
Pheaſant	2	Phāſiānus, i.	*m*	3	Φασιανὸς, ὁ.	m
Phenix	3	Phœnix, īcis.	*m*	5	Φοῖνιξ, κος.	m
Pie, or *Magpie*	1	Pīca, æ.	*f*	2	Κίττα, ης.	f
Plover	3	Plŭvĭālis, is.	*f*	3	Πάρδαλος, ἄλε.	m
Quail	3	Cōturnix, icis.	*f*	5	Ὄρτυξ, γος.	m
Raven	2	Corvus, i.	*m*	5	Κόραξ, κος.	m
Rail	1	Ortўgŏmetra, æ.	*f*	2	Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας.	f
Redſtart	1	Rŭbĭcilla, æ.	*f*	3	Φοινίκουρος, ὁ.	m
Robin-red-breaſt	1	Rŭbēcŭla, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐρύθακος, ὁ.	m
Rook	3	Cornix, ĭcis.	*f*	2	Κορώνη σπερμολόγος.	f
Siskin	2	Spīnus, i.	*m*	3	Σπίνος, ὁ.	m
Snipe, or *Snite*	3	Gallīnāgo, ĭnis. mĭnor.	*f*	5	Σκολόπαξ, κος, ελάττων.	m
Sparrow	3	Paſſer, ĕris.	*m*	3	Στρουθὸς, ὁ.	m
Starling, or *Stare*	2	Sturnus, i.	*m*	5	Ψαρ, ρός.	m
Stork	1	Cĭcōnia, æ.	*f*	3	Πελαργὸς, ὁ.	m

A Swallow

A Swallow	3	Hĭrundo, ĭnis.	f	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος.
A Swan	2	Cygnus, i.	m	3 Κύκνος, ου.
A Teal	1	Querquēdŭla, æ.	f	5 Φασκὰς, άδος.
A Thruſh	2	Turdus, i.	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.
A Titmouſe	2	Pārus, i.	m	3 Αἰγίθαλος, ου.
A Turkey	3	Gallŏpāvo, ōnis.	m	5 Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος.
A Vultur	3	Vultur, ŭris.	m	5 Γὺψ, πός.
A Wagtail	1	Mŏtăcilla, æ.	f	5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος.
A Widgeon	3	Pēnĕlŏpe, es.	f	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος
A Woodcock	3	Scŏlŏpax, ācis.	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος.
A Wood-pecker	2	Pīcus, i. Martius.	m	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου.
A Wren	3	Paſſer, ĕris. Troglŏdўtes.		1 Τρωγλοδύτης, ου.

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Inſects.	*De Inſectis.*			Περὶ Ἐντόμων.
AN Ant, or Emmet	1	Formīca, æ.	f	5 Μύρμηξ, κος.
A Bee	3	ăpes, is.	f	2 Μέλισσα, ης.
Honey	3	Mel, mellis.	n	5 Μέλι, τος.
An Honey-comb	2	Făvus, i.	m	3 Κηρίον, ίου.
An Hive	3	Alveāre, is.	n	3 Σιμβλὸς, οῦ.
A Sting	2	ăcūleus, i.	m	3 Κέντρον, ου.
A Drone	2	Fūcus, i.	m	5 Κηφὼ ὠνος.
A Swarm	3	Exāmen, ĭnis.	n	1 c. Σμῆνος, εος, ους.
Bees-wax	1	Cēra, æ.	f	3 Κηρὸς, οῦ.
A Humble-Bee	2	Bombўlius, ii.	m	
A Butterfly	3	Pāpĭlio, onis.	m	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.
A Beetle	2	Scărăbæus, i.	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ου.
A Caterpillar	1	ērūca, æ.	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.
A Cock roche	1	Blatta, æ.	f	2 Σίλφη, ης.
A Cricket	2	Gryllus, i.	m	
A Dragon-fly	1	Lĭbella, æ.	f	
An Ear-wig	1	Forfĭcŭla, æ.	f	
A Flea	3	Pūlex, ĭcis.	m	2 Ψύλλα, ης.
A Fly	1	Muſca, æ.	f	2 Μυῖα, ας.
A Glow-worm	1	Cĭcindēla, æ.	f	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος.
A Gnat	3	Cŭlex, ĭcis.	com	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος.
A Graſs-hopper	1	Lŏcuſta, æ.	f	5 Ἀκρὶς, ίδος.
An Hornet	3	Crabro, ōnis.	m	2 Ἀνθρήνη, ης.

A Hu

Horſe-leech	3	Hirūdo, ĭnis.	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.	f
Louſe	2	Pĕdīcŭlus, i.	m	5 Φθεὶρ, ῥός.	m
Mite	3	Sȳro, ōnis.	m		
Moth	1	Tĭnea, æ.	f	5 Σὴς, τός.	m
Maggot	1	Eula, æ.	f	2 Εὐλαὶ. ῶν.	f
Scorpion	2	Scorpius, ii.	m	3 Σκόρπ☉, ίου.	m
Snail	3	Līmax, ācis.	com	1 Κοχλίας, ου.	m
Spider	1	ărānea, æ.	f	2 Ἀράχνη, ης.	f
Water-Spider	1	Tĭpŭla, æ.	f		
Straw-worm	2	Phrўgānium, ii.	n		
Worm	3	Vermis, is.	m	5 Σκώληξ, κος.	m
Earth-worm	2	Lumbrīcus, ci. terreſtris.	m	5 Ἕλμινς, νθ☉.	f
Belly-worm	2	Lumbrīcus inteſtīnōrum.			
Silk-worm	3	Bombyx, ўcis.	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
Timber-worm	3	Tĕrēdo, ĭnis.	f	5 Τερηδὼν, όν☉.	f
Wall-louſe, or Chinch	3	Cīmex, ĭcis.	m	5 Κόεις, ιδ☉.	f
Waſp	1	Veſpa, æ.	f	5 Σφὴξ, κός.	m
Weevil	3	Curcŭlio, ōnis.	m	5 Γαργαρεὼν, ῶν☉.	m
Wood-louſe, or Sow	2	ăſellus, i.	m	3 Ὀνίσκ☉, ου.	m
Breez, or Gad-fly	2	ăsīlus, i.	m	3 Οἶσρ☉, ου.	m
Tick	2	Rĭcĭnus, i.	m	5 Κρότων, ωνος.	m
Nit	3	Lens, dis.	f	5 Κόνις, ιδ☉.	f

SECTIO XXVIII.

Of Serpents.	*De Serpentibus.*			Περὶ τῶν Ὄφεων.	
A Snake	3	ANguis, is.	com	2 Ὄφις, εως.	m
A Land-Snake	2	Cŏlŭber, bri.	m	2 c. Ὄφις, εως.	m
Water-Snake	3	Natrix, cis.	com	2 Ὕδρα, ας.	f
Lizard	2	Lăcertus, i.	m	3 Σαῦρ☉, ου.	m
Viper, or Adder	1	Vīpĕra, æ.	f	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης.	f
Baſiliſk	2	Băsĭliſcus, ci.	m	3 Βασιλίσκ☉, ου.	m
Scorpion	2	Scorpius, ii.	m	3 Σκορπί☉, ου.	m
Dragon	3	Drăco, ōnis.	m	5 Δράκων, οντ☉.	m
Salamander	1	Sălămandra, æ.	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας.	f
Toad	3	Būfo, ōnis.	m	2 Φρύνη, ης.	f
Crocodile	2	Crŏcŏdīlus, i.	m	3 Κροκόδειλ☉, ου.	m
Porcupine	3	Hyſtrix, cis.	f	5 Ὕστριξ, κος.	f

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.	*De Piscibus.*		Περὶ Ἰχθύων.	
A Scale	1 Squāma, æ.	*f*	5 Λεπὶς, ίδος,	
A Shell	1 Testa, æ.	*f*	3 Ὄστρακον,	
A Shelfish	1 Concha, æ.	*f*	2 Κόγχη, ης.	
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, arum.	*f*	3 Βράγχια, ίων.	
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, arum.	*f*	3 Πτερύγια, ίων.	
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	*n*	3 Θοῤῥός, ῦ.	
The Row, or Spawn	2 Ova piscium. Lactes.	*n*	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.	
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris.	*m*	3 c. Ἁλιεύς, έως.	
A Net	3 Rēte, is.	*n*	3 Δίκτυον, ύου.	
An Angle-rod	3 ărundo, ĭnis.	*f*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου.	
A Line	1 Līnea, æ. piscātōria	*f*	2 Ὁρμιὰ, ᾶς.	
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i.	*m*	3 Ἄγκιστρον, ίστρου.	
A Bait	1 Esca, æ.	*f*	5 Δέλεαρ, έάτος.	
A Plummet	3 Bŏlis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος.	
Fishing	1 Piscātūra, æ.	*f*	2 Ἁλιεία, ας.	
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyŏpōla, æ.	*m*	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ου.	
Salt-Fish	2 Salsāmentum, i.	*n*	1 c. Ταρίχος, εος,	
An Anchovy	2 Encrăsĭchŏlus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐγκρασίχολος,	
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungĭtius, ii.	*m*		
A Barbel	2 Barbus, i.	*m*		
A Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i.	*m*		
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i. lātus.	*m*	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος.	
A Button-fish	2 ĕchīnus mărīnus.	*m*	3 Ἐχῖνος, ου.	
A Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i.	*m*	3 Κυπρῖνος, ου.	
A Chevin, or Chub	3 Căpĭto, ōnis.	*m*	3 Κέφαλος, άλου.	
A Cockle	2 Concha, æ. striāta.	*f*		
A Cod-fish	2 Asellus, i.	*m*	3 Ὀνίσκος, ου.	
A Conger	2 Congrus, i.	*m*	3 Κόγγρος, ου.	
A Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri.	*m*	3 Καρκῖνος, ου.	
A Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, ĭnis.	*f*	2 Νάρκη, ης.	
A Gray-fish	2 Cammărus, i.	*m*	3 Καμμαρος, ου.	
A Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ.	*f*	2 Σηπία, ας.	
A Dare, or Dace	2 Leuciscus, i.	*m*	3 Λευκίσκος, ου.	
A Dog-fish	2 Găleus, i.	*m*	3 Γαλεὸς, έως.	
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i.	*m*	5 Δελφὶν, ῖνος.	
A Doree	2 Faber, bri.	*m*	3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως.	
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ.	*f*	5 Ἔγχελυς, έλυος.	
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1 Mustēla, æ. flŭviātĭlis.	*f*		

ir	1	Raia, æ. lēvis.	f	3 Βάτος, ε.	m
nder, or *Fluke*	3	Paſſer, ĕris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
yling	2	Thўmallus, i.	m	3 Θύμαλλος, ε.	m
dgeon	3	Gōbio, ōnis.	m	3 Κωβιὸς, ε.	m
rnard	2	Cŭcŭlus, i.	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
ddock	2	ăsĭnus, i.	m	3 Ὄγος, ε.	m
erring	3	Hālec. ēcis.	f & n		
rn-fiſh, or *Needle-*	4	ăcus, ûs.	f	2 Βελόνη, ης.	f
	2	ăſellus, i. longus.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος μακρὸς.	
mprey	1	Lampetra, æ.	f		
mpet	1	Pătella, æ.	f	5 Λεπὰς, άδος.	f
ſter	2	Aſtăcus, i.	m	3 Ἄσακος, άκε.	m
che	3	Gōbĭtes, is. fluviātĭlis.	f		
ng-Oiſter	1	Lŏcuſta æ. mārīna.	f	3 Κάραβος, άβε.	m
ckrel	2	Scombrus, i.	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρε.	m
nnew, or *Pink*	2	Phoxĭnus, i.	m	3 Φόξινος, ίνε.	m
llet	3	Mūgil ĭlis.	m	3 Κέφαλος, άλε.	m
ſcle	2	Muſcŭlus, i.	m	5 Μῦς, υός.	m
iſter	2	Oſtreum, i.	n	3 Ὄστρεον, έε.	n
rch	1	Perca, æ.	f	2 Πέρκη, ης.	f
ewincle, or *Whilk*	1	Cochlea, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίας ία.	m
ke	2	Lūcius, ii.	m	3 Λύκος, ε.	m
ſe,	3	Paſſer, ĕris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
rpus	1	Phōcæna, æ.	f	2 Φώκαινα, ης.	f
urcontrel	2	Pŏlўpus, i.	m	5 Πολύπους, οδος.	m
che	2	Rŭtĭlus, i. fluviātĭlis.	m		
ff	1	Cernua, æ.	f		
lmon	3	Salmo, ōnis.	m		
w-fiſh	3	Priſtis, is.	f	1 Πείσης, ε.	m
od	1	Clŭpea, æ.	f	2 Θρίσσα, ης.	f
eat-fiſh	2	Sĭlūrus, i.	m	3 Σίλουρος, ούρε.	m
ark	3	Cănis Carchārias.		1 Καρχαρίας, ου.	m
ate	1	Squătĭna, æ.	f	2 Ῥίνη. ης.	f
allop	3	Pecten, ĭnis.	m	5 Κτείς, τενός.	m
al	1	Sŏlea, æ.	f	2 Βάγλωσσα, ης.	f
rgeon	3	ăcĭpenſer, ĕris.	m		
rmullet	2	Mullus, i.	m	2 Τρίγλη, ης.	f
ord-fiſh	1	Xĭphias, æ.	f	1 Ξιφίας, ίε.	m
elt	2	Viŏlācea, æ.	f		
rimp	1	Squilla, æ.	f	5 Καρὶς, ίδος.	f
nch	1	Tinca, æ.	f	5 Ψύλλα, αλλης.	m
rnback	1	Raia, æ. clāvāta.		3 Βάτος, ε.	m
rbot	2	Rhombus, i.	m	3 Ῥόμβος, ε.	m
ut	1	Trutta, æ.	f		

A Tunny-fish	2 Thynnus, i.	*m*	3 Θύννος, ου.	
A Whale	2 Cētus, i.	*m*	1 c. Κῆτος, εος, ους.	
A Whiting	2 ăsellus, i. mollis.	*m*	3 Ὀνίσκος μαλακ	
A Weever	3 Drăco, ōnis.	*m*	5 Δράκων, οντος.	
A Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ.	*f*	1 Τριχίας, ίου.	
A Pilchard	2 Hărengus mĭnor.	*m*		

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*		Περὶ Δένδρων Θάμνων.
AN Alder-tree	2 ALnus, i.	*f*	2 Κλῆθρα, ας.
An Apple-tree	2 Mālus, i.	*f*	2 Μηλέα, ας
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i.	*n*	3 Μῆλον, ου.
An Almond-tree	2 ămygdălus, i.	*f*	2 Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς.
An Almond	1 ămygdăla, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης.
An Apricock-tree	1 Armēniăca mālus.		2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ,
An Ash	2 Fraxĭnus, i.	*f*	2 Μελία, ας.
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i.	*f*	2 Βουμελία, ίας.
An Aspen-tree	2 Pōpŭlus, i. Lĭbўca.	*f*	5 Κερκὶς, ίδος.
A Barberry-bush	2 Oxyăcanthus, i.	*f*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.
A Bay-tree	2 Laurus, i.	*f*	2 Δάφνη, ης.
A Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i.	*f*	2 Ὀξύη, ης.
A Bilberry, or *Whortleberry*	3 Vītis, is. Idæa.		3 Ἄμπελος παρὰ Ἰ ἑλου.
A Birch-tree	1 Bētŭla, æ.	*f*	2 Σεμύδα, ας.
A Box-tree	2 Buxus, i.	*f*	3 Πύξος, ου.
A Bramble	2 Rŭbus, i.	*m*	3 Βάτος, ου.
Broom	1 Gĕnista, æ.	*f*	3 Σπάρτιον, ίου.
Butchers-broom, or *Knee-holly*	2 Ruscus, i.	*m*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης.
A Cedar-tree	2 Cedrus, i.	*f*	3 Κέδρος, ου.
A Cherry-tree	2 Cĕrăsus, i.	*f*	3 Κέρασος, άσου.
A Chesnut-tree	1 Castănea, æ.	*f*	2 Καστάνεια, ας.
Capers	3 Cappăris, is.	*f*	2 c. Κάππαρις ἄρε
A Citron	2 Malus Mēdĭca.		2 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆ
Cinnamon	2 Cinnămōmum, i.	*n*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου.
A Cork-tree	3 Sūber, ĕris.	*n*	3 Φελλὸς, οῦ.
A Cotton-tree	2 Gossĭpium, ii.	*n*	3 Γοσσίπιον, ου.
A Cornel-tree, or *Cornelian Cherry-tree*	2 Cornus, i. & us.	*f*	2 Κρανία, ας.

A Cypr

ypreſs-tree	2	Cupreſſus, i.	f	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου.
ants	3	Ribes, is.	f	
y	2	cĕnus, i.	f	3 Ἔβενος, ένου.
r	2	Sambūcus, i.	f	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς.
Elm	2	Ulmus, i.	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.
g-tree	4	Fīcus, ûs.	f	2 Συκῆ, ῆς.
lberd	1	ăvellāna, nux.		
ir-tree	3	ăbies, ĕtis.	f	2 Ἐλάτη, ης.
iſtick-Nut-tree, or Piſtacho	1	Piſtăcia, æ.	f	2 Πιστακία, ας.
e, Whins, or Gorſe		Gĕniſta ſpīnōſa.		3 Σκόρπιος, ίου.
Gooſeberry-buſh	1	Groſsŭlāria, æ.	f	3 Ἴσος, ου.
-thorn, or White-thorn	1	Oxўăcantha, æ.	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.
Hazlenut-tree	2	Cŏrўlus, i.	f	3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου.
th	1	ĕrīca, æ.	f	2 Ἐρείκη, ης.
lly	2	Agrĭfŏlium, ii.	n	2 Ἀγρία, ας.
Holm-Oak	3	īlex, ĭcis.	f	3 Πεῖνος, ίνου.
Honey-ſuckle	2	Caprĭfŏlium, ii.	n	3 Περικλυμένον, ένου.
Hornbeam-tree	2	Carpĭnus, i.	f	5 Ὄσρυς, υος.
Jamin	2	Jĕsēmīnum, i.	n	
niper	2	Jūnĭpĕrus, i.	f	3 Ἀρκεύθος, εὐθου.
y	1	Hĕdĕra, æ.	f	3 Κίανος, ου.
urel	2, 4	Laurus, i. & ûs.	f	
Lemon-tree		Mālus līmōnia.		
Lime or Linden-tree	1	Tĭlia, æ.	f	1 Φίλυρα, ας.
quorice	1	Glycyrrhīza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης.
Maple	3	ăcer, ĕris.	n	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου.
Maſtick-tree	2	Lentiſcus, i.	f	3 Σχῖνος, ου.
Medlar tree	2	Meſpĭlus, i.	f	3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου.
iſleto	2	Viſcus, i.	m	3 Ἰξὸς, οῦ.
Mulberry-tree	2	Mōrus, i.	f	2 Μορέα, ας.
Myrtle-tree	2	Myrtus, i.	f	3 Μύρτις, ου.
Orange-tree		Mālus citrea.		
Olive-tree	1	ŏlīva, æ.	f	2 Ἐλαία, ας.
Oak	4	Quercus, ûs.	f	5 Δρῦς, υός.
Palm tree	1	Palma, æ.	f	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος
Peach-tree		Mālus Perſĭca		2 Μηλέα, ας. Περσική.
Pear-tree	2	Pўrus, i.	f	3 Ἄπιος, ίου.
Pine-tree	4	Pīnus, ûs.	f	5 Πίτυς, υος.
Plane-tree	2	Plătănus, i.	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνου.
Plum-tree	2	Prūnus, i.	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.
Pomgranat-tree		Mālus pūnĭca.	f	2 Ἰδία, ας.
Poplar-tree	2	Pōpŭlus, i.	f	3 Αἴγειρος, ου.
rivet	2	Lĭguſtrum, i.	n	3 Κύπρος, ου.
Quinee-tree		Mālus Cўdōnia.		2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας.

A Roſ

A Raſpberry-buſh	2	Rŭbus Idæus.	m	3	Βάτ☉ Ἰδαία.
A Roſe	1	Rŏſa, æ.	f	3	Ῥόδον, ὐ.
A Roſe-bay	2	ŏleander, dri.	m	3	Νήειον, ίυ.
Roſemary	2	Ros marīnus, i.	m	3	Λιβανωτὸς, ὃ.
Saffron	1	Săbīna, æ.	f	5	Βεράνυς, υ☉.
Saunders	2	Santălum, i.	n		
A Service, or Sorb-tree	2	Sorbus, i.	f	2	Ὄη, ης.
A Sloe-tree, or Black-thorn	2	Prūnus ſylveſtris.	f	2	Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ᾶ.
A Strawberry-tree	2	Arbŭtus, i.	f	3	Κόμαρ☉, ᾰρυ.
A Sycamore-tree	3	ăcer, ĕris. mājus.	n	3	Σφένδαμν☉, ὐ.
A Tamariſk-tree	1	Myrīca, æ.	f	2	Μυρίκη, ης.
A Turpentine-tree	2	Tĕrĕbinthus, i.	f	3	Τέρμινθ☉, ὐ.
A Vine	3	Vītis, is.	f	3	Ἄμπελ☉, ὐ.
A Walnut-tree	3	Juglans, glandis.	f	3	Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ὃ.
A Willow tree	3	Sălix, ĭcis.	f	2	Ἰτέα, ας.
A Wood bind, or Honey-ſuckle	2	Pĕriclўmĕnum, i.	n	3	Περικλύμενον, ένυ.
A Yew-tree	2	Taxus, i.	f	3	Μίλ☉, ὐ.
Balm, or Balſam	2	Balſamum, i.	n	3	Βάλσαμον, ᾰμυ.
A Berry	1	Bacca, æ.	f		
A Date	2	Dactўlus, i.	m	3	Δάκτυλ☉, ύλυ.
An Apple	2	Pōmum, i.	n	3	Μῆλον, ὐ.
A Pear	2	Pўrum, i.	n	3	Ὄχνη, ης.
A Cherry	2	Cĕrăſum, i.	n	3	Κεράσιον, ίυ.
A Plum	2	Prūnum, i.	n	3	Κοκκύμηλον, ήλυ.
A Fig	2	Fīcus, ci. & cûs.	f	3	Σῦκον, ὐ.
An Olive	2	ŏlīvum, i.	n	3	Ἔλαιον, αίυ.
A Nut	3	Nux, nŭcis.	f	3	Κάρυον, ὐ.
A Nut-ſhell	3	Pūrāmen, ĭnis.	n	1	c. Κέλυφ☉, ε☉, υς.
A Kernel	2	Nucleus, i.	m	5	Πυρὴν, ῆν☉.
A Walnut	3	Juglans, dis.	f	3	Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ὃ.
A Cheſnut	1	Caſtănea, æ.	f	3	Βάλαν☉ Δί☉.
A Nut-cracker	2	Nŭcifrangĭbŭlum, i.	n		
A Quince	2	Cydōnium, ii.	n	3	Κυδώνιον, ίυ.
An Orange	2	Aurantium, ii.	n		
A Citron	2	Mēdĭcum, i.	n	3	Μηδικὸν, ὃ.
A Lemon	2	Līmōnium, ii.	n		
A Warden	2	Vŏlēmum, i.	n		
An Apricock	2	Malum Armĕnĭăcum, i.	n	3	Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.
A Peach	2	Mālum Perſĭcum, i.	n	3	Περσικὸν, ῆ.
A Strawberry	2	Fragum, i.	n	3	Κόμαρον, ᾰρυ.
A Blackberry	2	Mōrum rŭbi.	n		
A Mulberry	2	Mōrum, i.	n	3	Μόρον, ὐ.
A Gooſeberry	1	Groſſŭla, æ.	f		
Currans	1	ūvæ Cŏrinthĭăcæ.	f		

...gar	2 Sacchărum, i.	n	3 Σάκχαρον, άρου.	
...per	3 Pĭper, ĕris.	n	2 c. Πέπερι, έριος.	
...ger	3 Zingĭber, ĕris.	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως.	
...tmeg	3 Nux, cis. moschāta, æ.	f	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικόν.	
...ce	3 Măcis, is.	f		
...nkincense	2 Thus, thūris.	n	3 Λίβανος, άνου.	m
...rrh	1 Myrrha, æ.	f	2 Μύῤῥα, ας.	
...sin	1 Rēsīna, æ.	f	2 Ῥητίνη, ης.	
...pentine	1 Tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ.	f	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης.	
...ch	3 Pix, pĭcis	f	2 Πίσσα, ης.	
Clove	2 Căryŏphyllus ărōmātĭcus, i.	m	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου.	m
Acorn	3 Glans, glandis.	f	3 Βάλανος, άνου.	
Gall	1 Galla, æ.	f	5 Κηκὶς, ίδος.	
Root	3 Rādix, īcis.	f	2 Ῥίζα, ης.	
Plant	1 Planta, æ.	f	3 Φυτὸν, ου.	
Shrub [Tree	3 Frŭtex, ĭcis.	m	3 Θάμνος, ου.	m
...e Trunk or Body of a	3 Caudex, ĭcis.	m	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, ους	m
...e Bark	3 Cortex, ĭcis.	m	3 Φλοιὸς, ου.	m
Bough, or Branch	2 Rāmus, i.	m	3 Κλάδος, ου.	m
Rod	1 Virga, æ.	f	3 Ῥάβδος, ου.	
Sucker	3 Stŏlo, ōnis.	m	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος.	
Bud	1 Gemma, æ.	f	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ου.	m
Sprout	3 Germen, ĭnis.	n	3 Βλαστὸς, ου. m [ταλον	
green Leaf	3 Frons, frondis.	f	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης Πε-	
Leaf	2 Fŏlium, ii.	n	3 Φύλλον, ου.	n
Blossom, or Flower	3 Flos, flōris.	m	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, ους.	
...uit	4 Fructus, ûs.	m	3 Καρπὸς, ου.	m
Foot-stalk	2 Pĕdīcŭlus, i.	m	3 Πόδιον, ίου.	n
Prickle	1 Spīna, æ.	f	2 Ἄκανθα, ας.	
...e Stone of any Fruit	2 Ossĭcŭlum, i.	n	2 Πυρίνη, ης.	
Cluster	2 Răcēmus, i.	m	5 Βότρυς, ύος.	
Husk	1 Glūma, æ.	f	3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου.	n
Shell	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis.	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ους.	n
...n Awn, or Beard	1 ărista, æ.	f	5 Ἀθὴρ, έρος.	m
Kernel	2 Nucleus, i.	m	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος.	m
Berry	1 Bacca, æ.	f	3 Κόκκος, ου.	m
Nut	3 Nux, nŭcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, ύου.	n
...rushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii.	n	3 Φρύγιον, ίου.	n
Knot	2 Nŏdus, i.	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γουνὸς.	n
Faggot	3 Fascis, is.	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
...hips	1 Assŭlæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος. f. 3 σχίδιον, ίου. n. & σκινδαλμὸς, ου.	m

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.	*De Agricultura.*			Περὶ Γεωργία		
THE Ground	2	Sŏlum, i.	n	3	Πέδον, υ.	
The Countrey	3	Rus, rūris.	n	3	Ἄγρος, ου.	
A Countrey-man	2	Rustĭcus, i.	m	3	Ἀγροικος, υ.	
A Husbandman	1	Agrĭcŏla, æ.	com	3	Γεωργὸς, ὁ.	
A Farm	2	Prædium, ii.	n	3	Χωρίον, ίυ.	
A Field	2	ăger, gri.	m	3	Ἀγρὸς, ὁ.	
A Landlord		Dŏmĭnus fundi		3	Κτήτωρ, ορος. m.	
A Tenant	3	Manceps, ĭpis.	com	3	Ἐργολάβος, υ.	
A Bailiff	2	Villĭcus, ci.	m	3	Οἰκονόμος, υ.	
Arable-land	2	Arvum, vi.	n	2	Ἄρουρα, ής.	
A Turf	3	Cespes, ĭtis.	com	3	Βῶλος, υ.	
Dung	2	Fĭmus, mi.	m	3	Κόπρος, υ.	
A Meadow	2	Prātum, i.	n	5	Λειμών, ῶνος.	
An Incloſure	2	Septum, i.	n	5	Φράγμα, τος.	
Graſs	3	Grāmen, ĭnis.	n	2	Χλόη, ης.	
Hay	2	Fœnum, i.	n	3	Χόρτος, υ.	
Hay-harveſt	2	Fœnĭsĕcium, ii.	n	2	Χορτοτομία, ας.	
A Hay-loft	3	Fœnīle, is.	n	3	Χορτοδοχεῖον, ίυ.	
A Mower of Hay	1	Fœnĭsĕca, æ.	com	3	Χορτοτόμος, υ.	
A Rake	2	Raſtrum, ri.	n	2	Ἀγρίφη, ης.	
A Plow-man	3	ărātor, ōris.	m	5	Ἄροτὴρ, ῆρος.	
A Plow	2	ăratrum, i.	n	3	Ἄροτρον, ότρυ.	
The Plow-handle	1	Stīva, æ.	f	2	Ἐχέτλη, ης.	
The Plow-ſhare	3	Vōmis, ĕris.	m	2	c. Ὕνις, εως.	
The Plow-ſtaff	2	Rallum, li.	n	2	Ξύστρα, στρας.	
The Coulter	2	Culter, tri.	m	2	Μάχαιρα, αίρας.	
A Yoke	2	Jŭgum, i.	n	3	Ζυγὸς, ὁ.	
A Goad	2	Stĭmŭlus, i.	m	3	Κέντρον, υ.	
An Harrow	1	Occa, æ.	f	5	Βωλοκόπημα, τος.	
A Furrow	2	Sulcus, i.	m	5	Αὔλαξ, κος.	
The Ridge	1	Līra, æ.	f			
An Acre	2	Jūgĕrum, ri.	n	3	Πλέθρον, υ.	
A Sower	3	Sēmĭnātor, ōris.	m	5	Σπείρων, ονος.	
Seed	3	Sēmen, ĭnis.	n	2	Σπορὰ, ᾶς.	
Standing-corn	3	Sĕgis, ĕtis.	f	3	Λήϊον, ίυ.	
Harveſt	3	Meſſis, is.	f	1	c. Θέρος, ε ος, υς.	
A Sheaf	3	Merges, ĭtis.	f	5	Σωρὸς, ὁ.	
An Handful	2	Mănĭ pŭlus, li.	m	3	Δράγμα, τος.	
A Reaping-hook	3	Falx, cis.	f	2	Δρεπάνη, ης.	

A Rea

eaper	3	Messor, ōris.	*m*	1	Θεριστὴς, ȣ̃.	m
le	1	Stĭpŭla, æ.	*f*	2	Καλάμη, ης.	f
Ear of Corn	1	Spīca, æ.	*f*	5	Στάχυς, υος.	m
Blade	2	Culmus i.	*m*	3	Κάλαμος, άμȣ.	m
Beard of an Ear	1	ărista æ.	*f*	5	Ἀθὴρ, ῆρος.	m
ock	2	ăcervus, i.	*m*	3	Σωρὸς, ȣ̃.	m
ain	3	Vĕhes, is.	*f*	5	Ὄχημα, ῆος.	n
art	2	Plaustrum, ri.	*n*	2	Ἅμαξα, ης.	f
rter	1	Aurīga, æ.	*com*	5	Ἐλατὴρ, ῆρος.	m
heel	1	Rŏta, æ.	*f*	3	Τροχὸς, ȣ̃.	m
oke	2	Rădius, ii.	*m*	2	Κνημία, ας.	f
Axle-tree	3	Axis, is.	*m*	5	Ἄξων, ονος.	m
hip	1	Scŭtĭca, æ.	*f*	5	Σκυταλὶς, ίδος.	f
arn	2	Horreum, ei.	*n*	3	Σιτοφυλακεῖον, ȣ.	n
rn-floor	1	ārea, æ.	*f*	5	Ἅλων, ωνος.	f
ranary	2	Grānārium, ii.	*n*	5	Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος.	f
hresher	3	Trītor, ōris.	*m*	5	Ἀλοητὴρ, ῆρος.	m
lail	1	Trībŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Σιτότριψ, βος.	m
w	3	Strāmen, ĭnis.	*n*	2	Κάρφη, ης.	f
ff	1	Pălea, æ.	*f*	3	Ἄκυρον, ύρȣ.	n
ieve	2	Cribrum, ri.	*n*	3	Ἠθμὸς, ȣ̃.	m
an	2	Vannus, ni.	*f*	3	Λικμὸς, ȣ̃.	m
Grain	2	Grānum, i.	*n*	3	Κόκκος, ȣ.	m
d-corn	2	Frūmentum, ti.	*n*	3	Σῖτος, ȣ.	m
Husk	1	Glūma, æ.	*f*	3	Ἔλυτρον, ύτρȣ.	n
hale	1	Sĭlĭqua, æ.	*f*	3	Κεράτιον, ίȣ.	n
od	2	Valvŏlus, li.	*m*	3	Λοβὸς, ȣ̃.	m
Bean	1	Făba, æ.	*f*	3	Κύαμος, άμȣ.	m
se	3	Cĭcer, ĕris.	*n*	3	Ἐρέβινθος, ȣ.	m
Vetch	1	Vĭcia, æ.	*f*	3	Βίκιον, ίȣ.	n
at	2	Trītĭcum, i.	*n*	3	Πυρὸς, ȣ̃.	m
-wheat	3	ădor, ŏris.	*n*			
	3	Sĕcāle, is.	*n*			
ley	2	Hordeum, ei.	*n*	2	Τρύγη, ης.	f
lt	1	Byne, es.	*f*	2	Βύνȣ, ης.	f
se	3	Lĕgūmen, ĭnis.	*n*	3	Ὄσπριον, ίȣ	n
s	1	ăvēna, æ.	*f*	3	Βρῶμος, ȣ.	m
es	2	Zīzānia, orum.	*n*	3	Ζιζάνια, ίων.	n
rnel	2	Lŏlium, ii.	*n*	2	Αἶρα, ρας.	f
e	1	ŏryza, æ.	*f*	2	Ὄρυζα, ύζης.	f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.	*De Horto.*		Περὶ Κήπου.
A *Park*	2 Vīvarium, ii.	*n*	3 Ζωοτροφεῖον,
A *Gardener*	2 Hortŭlānus, i.	*m*	3 Κηπουρὸς,
An Orchard	2 Pōmārium, ii.	*n*	5 Μηλεὼν, ῶνος.
An Arbour	2 Vĭrĭdārium, rii.	*n*	2 Ἀλωὴ, ῆς.
A Bank	3 Agger, ĕris.	*m*	5 Χῶμα, ατος.
A Wall	5 Mācĕries, ēi.	*f*	3 Τοῖχος, υ.
An Hedge	3 Sēpes, is.	*f*	3 Φραγμὸς, οῦ.
A Twig	3 Vīmen, ĭnis.	*n*	3 Λύγος, υ.
A Spade	3 Līgo, ōnis.	*m*	2 Δίκελλα, ης
A Mattock	1 Marra, æ.	*f*	3 Σκαφεῖον, είυ.
A Shovel	2 Rutrum, tri.	*n*	
A Pick-axe	2 Bīpălium, ii.	*n*	5 Ὄρυξ, χος.
A Weeding-hook	1 Runcīna, æ.	*f*	3 Σκέπαρνον, υ.
A Bed for Herbs	1 āreŏla, æ.	*f*	
A Graft	2 Surcŭlus, i.	*m*	5 Σκόλοψ, πος.
A Shoot	3 Stŏlo, ōnis.	*m*	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος.
A Pruning-hook	2 Scalprum, ri.	*n*	5 Κολαπτὴρ, ῆρος.
A Prop	2 Fulcrum, ri.	*n*	5 Ἔρμα, τος.
A Rowler	2 Cylindrus, i.	*m*	3 Κύλινδρος υ.

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.	*De Herbis.*		Περὶ Βοτανῶν.
A *Stalk*	3 Caulis, is.	*m*	3 Καυλὸς, οῦ.
A *Blossom*, or *Flower*	3 Flos, ōris.	*m*	1 c Ἄνθος, εος,
Agrimony	2 Eupătōrium, ii.	*n*	3 Εὐπατόριον, ίυ.
Alexanders	2 Hippŏsĕlīnum, i.	*n*	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνυ.
Aloes	1 ăloe, es.	*f*	2 Ἀλόη, ης.
Anise	2 ănīsum, i.	*n*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσυ.
Archangel	2 Lāmium, ii.	*n*	2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως.
Artichoke	1 Cīnāra, æ.	*f*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμυ.
Asparagus, or *Sperage*	2 Aspărăgus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγ
Baulm	2 Mĕlissŏphyllum, i.	*n*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον,
Bears-ear	2 Aurĭcŭla ursi.	*f*	
Beet	1 Bēta, æ.	*f*	3 Τεῦτλον, υ.

ny	1	Bētōnĭca, cæ.	f	3 Κέστρον, ȣ.	n
bottle	2	Cyănus, i.	m		
ge	3	Bōrăgo, ĭnis.	f	3 Βȣ́γλωσσον, ȣ.	n
ny	1	Bryōnia, æ.	f	2 Βρυωνία, ας.	f
oss	2	Buglossum, i.	n	3 Βȣ́γλωσσον, ώσσȣ.	n
ur	1	Lappa, æ.	f		
age	1	Brassĭca, æ. căpĭtāta.	f	2 Κράμβη, ης.	f
mint	1	Călămintha, æ.	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης.	f
omel	2	Chămæmēlum, i.	n	5 Ἄνθεμις, ιδος.	f
pions	3	Lychnis, idis.	f	5 Λυχνὶς, ίδος.	f
ot	1	Pastĭnāca, æ.	f	3 Σταφυλῖνος, ίνȣ.	m
ways	2	Cārum, i.	n	3 Κάρος, ȣ.	m
tory	2	Centaurium, ii.	n	3 Κενταύριον, ίȣ.	n
lock	2	Răpistrum, i.	n		
vil	2	Chærĕphyllum, i.	n		
kweed	1	Alsīne, es.	f	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης.	f
quefoil	2	Pentăphyllum, i.	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, ȣ.	n
sfoot	3	Tussilāgo, ĭnis.	f	3 Βήχιον, ίȣ.	n
ander	2	Cŏriandrum, i.	n	3 Κόριον, ίȣ.	n
mbine	1	ăquĭlĕgia, æ.	f		
es-bill	2	Gĕrănium, ii.	n	3 Γεράνιον, ίȣ.	n
ses	2	Nasturtium, ii.	n	3 Κάρδαμον, άμȣ.	n
wfoot	2	Rănuncŭlus, i.	m	3 Βατράχιον, ίȣ.	n
wort	1	Brassĭca, æ.	f	2 Κράμβη, ης.	f
frey	2	Symphȳtum, i.	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτȣ.	n
Cucumber	3	Cŭcŭmis, ĕris.	m	3 Σίκυον, ȣ.	n
s	2	Porrum, i. sectĭle.	n	3 Πράσον, ȣ. καρτόν.	n
min	2	Cŭmīnum, i.	n	3 Κύμινον, ίνȣ.	n
ver-grass	3	Trĭfŏlium, ii. majus sătīvum.	n	3 Τρίφυλλον μεῖζον.	
sie	3	Bellis, ĭdis.	f		
nel	2	Lŏlium, ii.	n	2 Αἴρα, ας.	f
k	2	Lăpăthum, i.	n	3 Λάπαθον, άθȣ.	n
gons	2	Drăcontium, ii.	n	3 Δρακόντιον, ίȣ.	n
campane	2	Hĕlĕnium, ii.	n	3 Ἑλένιον, ίȣ.	n
right	1	Euphrăsia, æ.	f	2 Εὐφροσύνη ης.	f
erfew	1	Matrĭcăria, æ.	f	3 Παρθένιον, ίȣ.	n
nel	2	Fœniculum, i.	n	3 Μάραθρον, άθρȣ.	n
, or Brakes	3	Fĭlix, ĭcis.	f	5 Πτέρις, ιδος.	f
x	2	Līnum, i.	n	3 Λίνον, ȣ.	n
ver-de-luce	3	īris, ĭdis.	f	5 Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
glove	3	Dĭgĭtālis, lis.	f		
lick	2	Allium, ii.	n	3 Σκόροδον, όδȣ.	n
mander	3	Chămadrys, yos.	f	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υος.	f
undsel	3	Sĕnĕcio, ōnis.	m	5 Ἠριγέρων, οντος.	m
rd	1	Cŭcurbĭta, æ.	f	2 Κολόκυνθα, ας.	f

Graſs	3	Grāmen, ĭnis.	*n*	2 c. Ἄγρωστις, εως.	
Harts-tongue	1	Lingua cervīna, æ.	*f*	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδος.	
Hemlock	1	Cĭcūta, æ.	*f*	3 Κώνειον, ειϑ.	
Hemp	3	Cannăbis, is.	*f*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.	
Hellebore	2	Hellĕbŏrus, i.	*m*	3 Ἑλλέβορ☉, ϑ.	
Hops	2	Lŭpŭlus, i.	*m*		
Horehound	2	Marrŭbium, ii.	*n*	3 Πράσιον, ίϑ.	
Houſe-leek	2	Sĕdum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀσίζωον, ώϑ.	
Hyſſope	2	Hyſsōpus, i.	*f*	3 Ὑσσωπος, ώπϑ.	
A Hyacinth, or *Jacinth*	2	Hyăcinthus, i.	*m*	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίνθϑ.	
A July-flower, or *Carnation*	2	Cărўŏphillus, i.	*m*	3 Καρυόφυλλ☉, ϑ.	
Lavender	1	Lăvendŭla, æ.	*f*		
A Leek	2	Porrum, i.	*n*	3 Πράσον, ϑ.	
Lettuce	1	Lactūca, æ.	*f*	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος.	
A Lily	2	Līlium, ii.	*n*	3 Κρίνον, ϑ.	
Liquorice	1	Glўcyrrhiza, æ.	*f*	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης.	
Liverwort	1	Hēpătĭca, æ.	*f*	5 Λειχὼν, ῶν☉.	
Lentils	3	Lens, tis.	*f*	2 Φακὴ, ῆς. f. &	
Lovage	2	Lĕvistĭcum, i.	*n*		
Lupines	2	Lŭpīnus, i.	*m*	3 Θέρμος, ϑ.	
Madder	1	Rŭbia, æ.	*f*	3 Ἐρυθρόδανον, ϑ.	
Mallow	1	Malva, æ.	*f*	2 Μαλάχη, ης.	
Mandrake	1	Mandrăgŏra, æ.	*f*	1 Μανδραγόρας, ϑ.	
Maiden-hair	2	ădianthum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀδίαντον, ϑ.	
Marigold	1	Călendŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ϑ.	
Marjoram	1	Majōrāna, æ.	*f*	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχϑ.	
Maudlin-tanſie	2	ăgērātum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀγήρατον, ϑ.	
Mint	1	Mentha, æ.	*f*	3 Ἡδύσμ☉, ὁσμ	
Mugwort	1	Artĕmĭsia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας.	
Muſtard	3	Sĭnāpi, is.	*n*	2 c. Σίνηπι, ι☉.	
Muſhroom, or *Toad-ſtool*	2	Fungus, i.	*m*	5 Μύκης, ητος.	
Nettle	1	Urtĭca, æ	*f*	2 Ἀ λύφη, ης.	
Nightſhade	2	Sōlānum, i.	*n*	3 Στρύχν☉, ϑ.	
Onions	1	Cēpa, æ.	*f*	3 Κρόμμυον, ϑ.	
Orpine	2	Tĕlĕphium, ii.	*n*	3 Τελέφιον. ίϑ.	
Parſly	2	ăpium, ii.	*n*	3 Σέλινον, ίνϑ.	
Parſnip	1	Paſtĭnaca, æ.	*f*	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ϑ.	
Penyroial, or *Pudding-graſs*	2	Pūlēgium, ii.	*n*	5 Γλήχων, ωνος.	
Pellitory of the Wall	1	Părietāria, æ.	*f*	2 Ἑλξίνη, ης.	
Pimpernel	3	ănăgallis, ĭdis.	*f*	5 Ἀναγάλλις, ίδος.	
Plantain	3	Plantāgo, ĭnis.	*f*	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσ	
Pinks	2	Cărўŏphyllus, i.	*m*	3 Καρυόφυλλ☉, ϑ.	
Poppy	3	Pāpāver, eris	*n*	5 Μήκων, ωνος.	

Pri

mroſe	1	Prīmŭla, æ. vēris.	f	5	Φλομὶς, ίδ☉.
rſlane	1	Portŭlāca, æ.	f	2	Ἀνδράχνη, ης.
diſh	2	Răphănus, i.	m	3	Ῥάφανο☉, άνυ.
d	3	ărundo, ĭnis.	f	3	Κάλαμος, άμυ.
	1	Rūta, æ.	f	3	Πήγανον, υ.
barb	2	Rhābarbărum, i.	n	3	Ῥῆον, υ.
ſh	2	Juncus, i.	m	3	Σχοῖνο☉, υ.
ſron	2	Crŏcus, i.	m	3	Κρόκο☉, ε.
ge	1	Salvia, æ.	f	3	Ἐλελίσφακος, υ.
wort	1	Sătŭreia, æ.	f	2	Θύμβρα, ας.
xifrage	1	Saxĭfrăga, æ.	f		
rvy-graſs	1	Cochlearia, æ.	f		
allage	2	Pălūdāpium, ii.	n	3	Ἐλειοσέλινον, υ.
rrel	1	ăcētōſa, æ.	f	5	Ὀξαλὶς, ίδ☉.
thern-wood	2	Abrŏtănum, i.	n	3	Ἀβρότανον, υ.
urge	2	Tĭthymallus, i.	m	3	Τιθύμαλλος, άλλυ.
ock-gilliflower	2	Leucoium, ii.	n	3	Λευκόϊον, υ.
rawberry	1	Frāgāria, æ.	f	3	Κόμαρον, άρυ.
ccory	2	Cĭchŏrēum, i.	n	3	Κιχόρειον, είυ.
mpire	2	Crithmum, i.	n	3	Κρίθμον, υ.
nſie	2	Tănăcētum, i.	n		
Thiſtle	2	Carduus, i.	m	3	Σκόλυμο☉, ύμυ.
Tulip	1	Tŭlīpa, æ.	f		
Turnep	2	Rāpum, i.	n	2	Γογγύλη, ης.
yme	2	Thўmus, i.	m	3	Θύμο☉, ύμυ.
bacco	2	Tabăcum, ci.	n		
Violet	1	Viŏla, æ.	f	3	Ἴον, υ.
weet Williams	1	Armēria, æ.	f		
oad	2	Glaſtum, i.	n	5	Ἴσατις, ίδ☉.
ormwood	2	Abſinthium, ii.	n	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίυ.
arrow	2	Millĕfolium, ii.	n	3	Χιλιόφυλλο☉, υ.

SECTIO XXXIV.

Of Warfare.	*De Re Militari.*			Περὶ Στρατιωτικῆς
Peace	3	PAx, ācis.	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης.
War	2	Bellum, i.	m	3 Πόλεμος, υ.
An Enemy	3	Hoſtis, is.	com	3 Πολέμιος, ίυ.
Warfare	1	Milĭtia, æ.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.
A Truce	2	Indūciæ, ārum.	f	2 Ἐγχειρία, ας.
Pay	2	Stīpendium, ii.	n	3 Μισθὸς, ῦ.

Force

ces	1	Cōpiæ, arum.	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
n Army	4	Exercĭtus, ûs.	m	3 Στρατὸς, ὅ.	m
Regiment	3	Lĕgio, ōnis.	f	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος.	m
Troop of Horſe	1	Turma, æ.	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
Company of Foot	3	Cohors, tis.	f	3 Λόχος, ὁ.	m
General	3	Impĕrātor, ōris.	m	3 Στρατηγὸς, ὅ.	m
Colonel	2	Trĭbūnus, i.	m	3 Χιλίαρχ☉, ὁ.	m
Captain	3	Dux, dŭcis.	m	3 Ἀρχαγὸς, ὅ.	m
Captain of an Hundred	3	Centŭrio, ōnis.	m	3 Ἑκατόνταρχ☉, ὁ.	m
Lieutenant		Lŏcum tĕnens.			
Cornet, or Enſign	2	Vexillĭfer, ĕri.	m.	3 Σημειοφόρος, ὁ.	m
Banner, or Colours	2	Vexillum i. Signum, i.		3 Σημεῖον, ὁ.	n
Trumpeter	3	Tŭbĭcen, ĭnis.	m	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, ὅ.	m
Drummer	1	Tympănĭſta, æ.	m	1 Τυμπανιςὴς, ὅ.	m
Serjeant	3	Dēcūrio, ōnis.	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ὁ.	m
Quarter maſter	3	Menſor, ōris.	m	3 Ἐπισταθμος, ὁ.	m
Soldier	3	Mīles, ĭtis.	m	1 Στρατιώτης, ὁ.	m
common Soldier	3	Mīles Grĕgārius.		1 Ἐσχύλι☉, ίυ.	m
Horſeman, or Trooper	3	ĕques, ĭtis.	m	3 c. Ἱππεὺς, έως.	m
Footman	3	Pĕdes, ĭtis.	m	3 Πεζὸς, ὅ.	m
he Cavalry	4	ĕquĭtātus, ûs.	m	2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς.	f
he Infantry	4	Pĕdĭtātus, ûs.	m	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς.	f
An Archer	2	Săgittārius, ii.	m	1 Τοξότης, ὁ.	m
Pikeman	2	Haſtātus, i.	m	3 Δορυφόρ☉, ὁ.	m
Maſketeer	2	Sclōpētārius, ii.	m		
Scout, or Spy	3	Explōrātor, ōris.	m	3 Κατάσκοπ☉, ὁ.	m
Sentinel		Stătiōnārius mīles.		5 Περφύλαξ, ακος.	m
Guard, or Watch	1	Excŭbiæ, arum.	f	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν.	f
Battel	2	Prælium, ii.	n	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς.	f
Fight	1	Pugna, æ.	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
hallenging	3	Prŏvŏcātio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως.	f
Duel	1	Mŏnŏmăchia, æ.	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Aſſault	3	Impreſſio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3	Expĕdītio, ōnis.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
Skirmiſh	3	Vēlītātio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς, ὅ.	m
Retreat	4	Rĕceptus, ûs.	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
Flight	1	Fŭga, æ.	f	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	f
An Ambuſh	1	Inſidiæ, ārum.	f	3 Λόχος, ὁ. m. Ἐνέδρα, ας.	
Victory	1	Victōria, æ.	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
Slaughter	3	Strāges, is.	f	2 Κοπὴ, ῆς.	f
Priſoner	2	Captīvus, i.	m	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ὁ.	m
Plundering.	3	Dīreptio, onis.	f	3 Ἁρπασμὸς, ὅ.	m
Spoil	2	Spŏlia, orum.	n	3 Σκῦλον, ὁ.	n
Prey, or Booty	1	Præda, æ.	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3	Obſĭdio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2	Cūnīcŭlus, i.	m	3 Ὑπορύμ☉, ὁ.	m

An

An Hoſtage	3 Obſes, ĭdis.	*com*	3 Ὅμηρος. ὁ.	
The Camp	2 Caſtra, orum.	*n*	5 Στρατόπεδον, υ.	
A Garriſon	2 Præſĭdium, ii.	*n*	2 Φρουρά, ᾶς.	
A Bulwark	3 Agger, ĕris.	*m*	5 Χῶμα, ατος.	
A Fort, or *Outwork*	3 Prōpugnācŭlum, i.	*n*	5 Περιτείχισμα, ατος.	
A Tent	2 Tentōrium, ii.	*n*	2 Σκιάν, ης.	
Forage	2 Pābŭlum, i.	*n*	2 Νομή, ῆς.	
A Sword	2 Glădius, ii.	*m*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας.	
A Dagger	3 Pūgio, ōnis.	*f*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίυ.	
A Scabbard	1 Vāgīna, æ.	*f*	3 Κολεός, ῦ.	
A Belt	2 Baltheus, i.	*m*	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος.	
A Dart	2 Tēlum, i.	*n*	1 c. Βέλος, ε ος. υς.	
A Pike	1 Haſta, æ.	*f*	5 Δόρυ, ατος & δρός.	
An Halberd	3 Bĭpennis, is.	*f*	5 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως.	
A Bow	4 Arcus, ūs.	*m*	3 Τόξον, υ.	
A Bow-ſtring	2 Nervus, i.	*m*	3 Συνδεσμος, υ.	
An Arrow	1 Săgitta, æ.	*f*	3 Ἰὸς, ῦ.	
A Quiver	1 Phăretra, æ.	*f*	2 Φάρετρα, ας.	
A Sling	1 Funda, æ.	*f*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης.	
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum mājus.			
A Gun	1 Bombarda, æ.	*f*		
A Muſket	2 Sclōpētum, i.	*n*		
Bullet	3 Glans, dis. plumbea.			
Match	Fōmes igniārius.			
Gunpowder	Pulvis tormentārius.			
An Helmet, or *Head-piece*	1 Gălea, æ.	*f*	5 Κόρυς, υθος.	
A Breaſt-plate	3 Thōrax, ācis.	*m*	5 Θώραξ, ακος.	
A Buckler	2 Clўpeus, i.	*m*	5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος.	
A Shield	2 Scūtum, i.	*n*	3 Θυρεὸς, ῦ.	
A Muſter	2 Armĭluſtrium, ii.	*n*		
Disbanding, or *Caſheering*	3 Miſſio, onis.	*f*		

SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping, and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*		Περὶ Ναυτικῆς.	
A *Ship*	3 Nāvis, is.	*f*	5 Ναῦς, ὸος.	
A Man of War	Nāvis Bellĭca.			
A Merchant-man	Nāvis ŏnĕrāria.		Πλοῖον φορτικόν.	
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triremis.		1 c. Τριήρης, ε ος. υς.	
A Boat	1 Nāvĭcŭla, æ.	*f*	3 Πλοιάριον, υ.	
A Fiſher-boat	1 Cymba, æ.	*f*	2 Κύμβη, ης.	

A Ferry

A Ferry-man	3	Portĭtor, ōris.	*m*	3	c. Πορθμευὺς, έως.
A Ferry-boat	3	Ponto, ōnis.	*m*	3	Πορθμεῖον, ὐ.
A Navy	3	Classis, is.	*f*	3	Στόλ☉, ὐ.
A Master of a Ship	2	Nauclērus, i.	*m*	3	Ναύκληρ☉, ήρ.
A Mariner	1	Nauta, æ.	*m*	1	Ναύτης, ὐ.
The Pilot	3	Gŭbernātor, ōris.	*m*	1	Κυβερνήτης, ὐ.
A common Seaman		Sŏcius Nāvālis.			
An Admiral	2	Archĭthălassus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀρχιθάλασσ☉, ὐ.
A Merchant	3	Mercātor, ōris.	*m*	3	Ἔμπορ☉, όρ.
A Shipwright	2	Naupēgus, i.	*m*	3	Ναυπηγὸς, ὐ.
A Passenger	3	Vector, ōris.	*m*	1	Ἐπιβάτης, ὐ.
The Flag	3	Aplustre, is.	*n*		
The Compass	1	Pyxidula Nautĭca.	*f*	5	Πύξις, ιδ☉.
The Sounding-Line	3	Bŏlis, ĭdis.	*f*	5	Βολὶς, ίδ☉.
The Sink	1	Sentīna, æ.	*f*		
The Cargo, or *Loading*	3	ŏnus, ĕris,	*n*	3	Γόμ☉, ὐ.
A Sea-Fight	1	Naumăchia, æ.	*f*	2	Ναυμαχία, ας.
Shipwrack	2	Naufrăgium, ii,	*n*	3	Ναυάγιον, ίὐ.
A Rope	3	Fūnis, is.	*m*	3	Σπάρτον, ὐ.
A Cable	3	Rŭdens, ntis.	*d*	3	Κάλ☉, ὐ.
Ballast	1	Săburra, æ.	*f*	5	Ἔρμα, ατ☉.
An Anchor	1	Anchŏra, æ.	*f*	2	Ἄγκυρα, υρας.
The Mast	2	Mālus, i.	*m*	3	Ἰστὸς, ὐ.
A Sail	2	Vēlum, i.	*n*	3	Ἱστίον, ὐ.
The Sail-Yard	1	Antenna, æ.	*f*	5	c. Κέρας, ατος, ως.
The Main-Sail	3	Artĕmon, ŏnis.	*m*	5	Ἀρτέμων, ον☉.
The Fore-Sail	3	Dŏlon, ōnis.	*m*	5	Δόλων, ων☉.
The Mizzen-Sail	2	ĕpidrŏmus, i.	*m*	3	Ἐπίδρομ☉, ὐ.
A Rower	3	Rēmex, ĭgis.	*com.*	1	Ἐρέτης, ὐ.
An Oar	3	Rēmus, i.	*m*	2	Κώπη, ης.
The Decks	2	Tăbŭlātum Nāvis.		5	Κατάστρωμα, ατ☉.
The Stern	3	Puppis, is.	*f*	2	Πρύμνη, ης.
The Stem, or *Prow*	1	Prōra, æ.	*f*	2	Πρῶρα, ας.
The Helm, or *Rudder*	2	Gŭbernācŭlum, i.	*n*	5	Οἴαξ, ακ☉.
The Hull, or *Hulk*	2	Alveus, i.	*m*		
The Keel of a Ship	1	Cărīna, æ.	*f*	5	Τρόπις, ιδ☉.

SECTIO XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanick.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*			Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.		
Divinity	1	Theŏlŏgia, æ.	*f*	2	Θεολογία, ας.	f
A Divine	2	Theŏlŏgus, i.	*m*	3	Θεολόγος, ου.	m
Philosophy	1	Phīlŏsŏphia, æ.	*f*	2	Φιλοσοφία, ας.	f
A Philosopher	2	Phīlŏsŏphus, i.	*m*	3	Φιλόσοφος, ου.	m
Grammar	1	Grammătĭca, æ.	*f*	2	Γραμματικὴ, ῆς.	f
Logick	1	Lŏgĭca, æ.	*f*	2	Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Logician	2	Lŏgĭcus, i.	*m*	3	Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ.	m
Rhetorick	1	Rhētŏrica, æ.	*f*	2	Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς.	f
Eloquence	1	ēlŏquentia, æ.	*f*	5	Λογότης, ητος.	f
Musick	1	Mūsĭca, æ.	*f*	2	Μουσικὴ, ῆς.	f
Harmony	1	Harmŏnia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἁρμονία, ας.	f
A Fiddle	3	Fĭdes, dis.	*f*	5	Χέλυς, υος.	f
A Fiddle-string	1	Chorda, æ.	*f*	2	Χορδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Lute	1	Cĭthăra, æ.	*f*	2	Κιθάρα, ας.	f
A Viol	1	Pandūra, æ.	*f*	2	Πανδοῦρα, ας.	f
A Harp	1	Lўra, æ.	*f*	2	Λύρα, ας.	f
A Pipe	1	Tĭbia, æ.	*f*	3	Αὐλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Piper	3	Tĭbĭcen, ĭnis.	*m*	1	Αὐλητὴς, οῦ.	m
A Whistle	1	Fistŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Σύριγξ, γγος.	f
A Taber, or Drum	2	Tympănum, i.	*n*	3	Τύμπανον, άνου.	n
Arithmetick	1	Arithmētĭca, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Number	2	Nŭmĕrus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ.	m
Astronomy	1	Astrŏnŏmia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀστρονομία, ας.	f
An Astronomer	2	Astrŏnŏmus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀστρονόμος, ου.	m
Astrology	1	Astrŏlŏgia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀστρολογία, ας.	f
An Astrologer	2	Astrŏlŏgus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀστρολόγος, ου.	m
A Lawyer	2	Jūrisconsultus, i.	*m*	3	Νομικὸς, οῦ.	m
A Sophister	1	Sŏphista, æ.	*m*	1	Σοφιστὴς, οῦ.	m
A Stage-player	3	Histrio, onis.	*m*	1	Ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ.	m
A Stage	2	Theatrum, i.	*n*	3	Θέατρον, άτρου.	n
A Comedy	1	Cōmœdia, æ.	*f*	2	Κωμῳδία, ας.	f
A Comedian	2	Cōmĭcus, i.	*m*	3	Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Tragedy	1	Trăgœdia, æ.	*f*	2	Τραγῳδία, ας.	f
A Tragedian	2	Trăgĭcus, i.	*m*	3	Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ.	m
A History	1	Histŏria, æ.	*f*	2	Ἱστορία, ας.	f
An Historian	2	Histŏrĭcus, ci.	*m*	3	Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ.	m
An Artificer, or Tradesman	3	Artĭfex, ĭcis.	*m*	1	Τεχνίτης, ου.	m

A Work-man, or *Handi-craftſ-man*	3	ŏpĭfex, ĭcis.	*m*	1	Χειροτέχνης, ου.
A Farrier	2	Vĕtĕrīnārius, ii.	*m*	3	Κτηνίατρος, άτρου.
A Hatter, or *Capper*	2	Coactĭlĭārius, ii.	*m*	3	Πιλωποιὸς, οῦ.
A Goldſmith	3	Aurĭfex, ĭcis.	*m*	3	Χρυσουργὸς, οῦ.
A Carpenter		Făber lignārius, ii.	*m*	5	Τέκτων, ονος.
A Blackſmith		Faber ferrārius, ii.	*m*	3	c. Χαλκεὺς, έως.
A Hammer	2	Malleus, i.	*m*	2	Σφύρα, ας.
An Anvil, or *Stithy*	3	Incus, ūdis.	*f*	5	Ἄκμων, ονος.
A Smith's Vice, or *A Screw*	1	Cochlea, æ.	*f*	1	Κοχλίας, ου.
A File	1	Līma, æ.	*f*	2	Ῥίνη, ης.
A Cooper	3	Vĭētor, ōris.	*m*	3	Οἰσυουργὸς, οῦ.
An Ax, or *Hatchet*	3	Sĕcūris, is.	*f*	5	Πέλεκυς, εως.
A Plain	1	Dŏlabra, æ. Plānŭla, æ.	*f*	3	Ξύσερον, ου.
A Saw	1	Serra, æ.	*f*	2	c. Πρίσις, εως.
A Wedge	2	Cŭneus, i.	*m*	3	Σφὴν, ηνός.
A pair of Compaſſes	2	Circĭnus, i.	*m*	1	Διαβήτης, ου.
A Square	1	Norma, æ.	*f*	5	Γνώμων, ονος.
A Ruler	1	Rēgŭla, æ.	*f*	5	Κανὼν, όνος.
A Wimble, or *Auger*	1	Tĕrebra, æ.	*f*	3	Τρύπανον, άνου.
A Stone-Cutter	1	Lăpĭcīda, æ.	*m*	3	Λατόμος, ου.
A Chiſel, or *Graving-tool*	3	Celtis, is.	*f*	3	Γλυφεῖον, ου.
A Trowel	1	Trulla, æ.	*f*		
A Painter	3	Pictor, ōris.	*m*	3	c. Γραφεὺς, έως.
A Pencil	2	Pēnĭcillus, i.	*m*	3	Γραφεῖον, ου.
A Potter	2	Fĭgŭlus, i.	*m*	3	c. Κεραμεὺς, έως.
A Butcher	2	Lānius, ii.	*m*	3	Κρεουργὸς, οῦ.
A Cook	2	Cŏquus, i.	*m*	3	Μάγειρος, ου.
A Baker	3	Pistor, ōris.	*m*	3	Ἀρτοκόπος, ου.
A Miller	3	Mŏlītor, ōris.	*m*	3	Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ.
A Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis.	*m*	3	c. Γναφεὺς, έως.
A Dier	3	Tinctor, ōris.	*m*	3	c. Βαφεὺς, έως.
A Weaver	3	Textor, ōris.	*m*	1	Ὑφάντης, ου.
A Loom	2	Textrīnum, i.	*n*	3	Ἰστὸς, οῦ.
A Web	1	Tēla, æ.	*f*	5	Ὕφασμα, ατος.
The Warp	3	Stāmen, ĭnis.	*n*	5	Στήμων, ονος.
The Woof	3	Subtegmen, ĭnis.	*n*	3	Κρόκη, ης.
A Yarn-Windle	2	ălabrum, i.	*n*		
A Furrier	3	Pellio, onis.	*m*		
A Tanner	2	Cŏrĭārius, ii.	*m*	1	Βυρσοδέψης, ου.
A Shooe-maker		Sūtor calceārius.	*m*	3	Ὑποδηματορράφος, ου.
A Cobler	3	Cerdo, ōnis.	*m*	3	Σκυτοτόμος, ου.
A Horſe-courſer	2	Hippoplānus, i.	*m*	3	Ἱππόπλανος, ου.
A Barber	3	Tonſor, ōris.	*m*	3	c. Κουρεὺς, έως.
A Barber's-Shop	1	Tonſtrīna, æ.	*f*	3	Κουρεῖον, ου.

A Laundr

Laundreſs	3 Lotrix, īcis.	*f*	2 Πλύντεια, ίας.		f
Mountebank	Mĕdĭcus circumfŏrāneus.		1 Πεισοδώτης, ου.		m
Jugler	3 Præſtĭgiātor, ōris.	*m*	5 Γόης, ητος.		m
Dancer	3 Saltātor, ōris.	*m*	1 Κορδώτης, ου.		m
Wreſtler	3 Luctātor, ōris.	*m*	1 Παλαιστής, οῦ.		m
Rope-Dancer	2 Fūnambŭlus, i.	*m*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου.		m

SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time, and its Meaſures.	*De Tempore ejuſq; Menſuris.*		Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.		
Time	3 TEmpus, ŏris.	*n*	3 Χρόνος, ου.		m
Opportunity	3 Opportūnĭtas, atis.	*f*	3 Καιρός, οῦ.		m
Seaſon	3 Tempeſtas, ātis.	*f*	2 Ὥρα, ας.		f
Year	2 Annus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐνιαυτός, οῦ.		m
two Years	2 Biennium, ii.	*n*	1 c. Διετές, έος, οῦς.		n
four Years	2 Luſtrum, i.	*n*	5 Ὀλυμπιάς, άδος.		f
Leap-Year	2 Biſſextīlis annus.	*m*			
the Spring	3 Ver, vēris.	*n*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος.		n
the Summer	3 Æſtas, atis.	*f*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους.		n
the Autumn	2 Autumnus, i.	*m*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας.		f
the Winter	3 Hyems, is.	*f*	5 Χειμών, ῶνος.		m
Month	3 Menſis, is.	*m*	5 Μὴν, μηνός.		m
January	2 Jānuārius, ii.	*m*	5 Γαμηλιών, ῶνος.		m
February	2 Februārius, ii.	*m*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιών, ῶνος.		m
March	2 Martius, ii.	*m*	5 Μυρυχιών, ῶνος.		m
April	3 Aprīlis, is.	*m*	5 Θαργηλιών, ῶνος.		m
May	2 Maius, ii.	*m*	5 Σκιροφοριών, ῶνος.		m
June	2 Jūnius, ii.	*m*	5 Ἑκατομβαιών, ῶνος		m
July	2 Jūlius, ii.	*m*	5 Μεταγειτνιών, ῶνος.		m
Auguſt	2 Auguſtus, i.	*m*	5 Βοηδρομιών, ῶνος.		m
September	3 September, bris.	*m*	5 Μαιμακτηριών, ῶνος.		m
October	3 Octōber, bris.	*m*	5 Πυανεψιών, ῶνος.		m
November	3 Nŏvember, bris.	*m*	5 Ἀνθεστηριών, ῶνος.		m
December	3 Dĕcember, bris.	*m*	5 Ποσιδεών, ῶνος.		m
Week	1 Septĭmāna, æ.	*f*	5 Ἑβδομάς, άδος.		f
Day	5 Dies, ei.	*d*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας.		f

Sunday	[vel Sōlis.		[Πρώτη	
Munday	Dŏmĭnĭcus, i.		Κυριακὴ, ἡ	
Tueſday	Lūnæ.		Δευτέρα.	
Wedneſday	Martis.		Τρίτη.	
Thurſday	Dies Mercŭrii.	Ἡμέρα.	Τετάρτη.	
Friday	Jŏvis		Πέμπτη.	
Saturday	Vĕnĕris.		Ἕκτη.	
	Sāturni, aut Sab-		Ἑβδόμη, ἡ	
	[bāti.		[Σαββάτου	
Break of Day	2 Dīlūcŭlum, i. *n*		3 Ὄρθρος, ου.	
The Mouning	1 Aurōra, æ. *f*		3 c. Ἠώς, οῦ, ᾶς.	
Noon	5 Mĕrīdies, ei. *m*		2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmĕrīdiā-			
	num.		2 Δείλη, ης.	
The Evening	3 Veſper, ĕris. *m*		2 Ἑσπέρα, ας.	
The Twilight	2 Crĕpuſcŭlum, i. *n*		2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.	
The Sun-riſing	Exortus Sōlis.		2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς.	
The Sun-ſetting	4 Occāſus, ûs. *m*		2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς.	
A Night	3 Nox, noctis. *f*		5 Νύξ, κτός.	
Midnight	Nox intempeſta.		3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου.	
Cock-crowing	2 Gallĭcĭnium, ii. *n*		2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας	
An Hour	1 Hōra, æ. *f*		2 Ὥρα, ας.	
Half an Hour	1 Sĕmĭhōra, æ. *f*		3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου.	
A Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, tis. *m*		3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου.	
A Minute	2 Mĭnūtum, i. *n*			
A Moment	2 Mōmentum, i. *n*		2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς. f. Ἄτομ	
An Hour-glaſs	1 Clepſydra, æ. *f*		2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.	
A Clock	2 Hōrŏlŏgium, ii. *n*		3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου,	
A Sun-Dial	Hōrŏlŏgium sōlārium,		3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθη	
	aut ſcĭŏthērĭcum.		κόν.	
A Working-day	2 Dies prŏfeſtus, i. *m*		3 Ἀνέορτος, ου. co	
An Holy-day	2 Dies feſtus, i. *m*		2 Ἑορτὴ, ῆς.	
Chriſtmas	Nātālis Chriſti.		3 Γενέθλια, ίων.	
Eaſter	3 Paſcha, ătis. *n*		Πάσχα, n. indecl.	
Whitſuntide	1 Pentĕcoſtē, es. *f*		2 Πεντηκοστὴ, ῆς.	
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ. *f*		5 Νηπιότης, ότητος.	
Childhood	1 Puĕrĭtia, æ. *f*		2 Παιδία, ας.	
Youth	3 Jŭventus, utis. *f*		2 Ἥβη, ης.	
Manhood	Vĭrīlis ætas.		Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρ	
Old Age	3 Sĕnectus, ūtis. *f*		5 c. Γῆρας, ατος, αος, ω	
An Age	2 Sēcŭlum, i. *n*		5 Αἰών, ῶνος.	
The Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis. *f*		2 Ἡλικία, ας.	

SECTI

SECTIO XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.	*De Diis Gentilibus.*	Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν.
Heaven	3 Jupiter, Jovis. *m*	5 Ζεύς, Ζηνός. m
the Sea	2 Neptūnus, i. *m*	5 Ποσειδῶν, ῶνος. m
Hell	3 Plūto, ōnis. *m*	5 Πλούτων, ωνος. m
Time	2 Sāturnus, i. *m*	3 Κρόνος, ου. m
Wisdom	3 ăpollo, inis *m*	5 Ἀπόλλων, ωνος. m
Eloquence	2 Mercŭrius, ii. *m*	1 Ἑρμείας, ῆς, έου, ῆ. m
Wine	2 Bacchus. i. *m*	3 Βάκχος, ου. m
War	3 Mars, tis. *m*	5 Ἄρης, εος, & εως. m
Fire	2 Vulcānus, i. *m*	3 Ἥφαιστος, ου. m
Physick	2 Æscŭlāpius, ii. *m*	3 Ἀσκληπιὸς, ῆ. m
Wind	2 Æŏlus, i. *m*	3 Αἴολος, ὅλου. m
Love	3 Cŭpīdo, ĭnis. *m*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος. m
Mariners	3 Castor, ōris. *m*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος. m
	3 Pollux, ūcis. *m*	1 c. Πολυδεύκης, εος. m
Groves	2 Faunus, i. *m*	3 Φαῦνος, ου. m
Woods	2 Sylvānus, i *m*	3 Σύλβανος, ἄνου. m
Swimmers	3 Pălæmon, ōnis. *m*	5 Παλαίμων, ονος. m
	2 Glaucus, i. *m*	3 Γλαῦκος, ου. m
Country-men	3 Pan, Pānis. *m*	5 Πὰν, ανος. m
Riches	2 Plūtus, i. *m*	3 Πλοῦτος, ου. m
Gardens	2 Priāpus, i. *m*	3 Πρίαπος, ου. m
Drunkards	2 Sīlēnus, i. *m*	3 Σιληνὸς, ῆ. m
the Morning	2 Tīthōnus, i. *m*	3 Τιθωνὸς, ῆ. m
A Goddess	1 Dea, æ. *f*	3 Θεὰ, ᾶς. f
Heaven	3 Jūno, ōnis. *f*	2 Ἥρα, ας. f
Hell	1 Prōserpĭna, æ. *f*	2 Περσεφόνη, ης. f
the Sea	3 Thĕtis, ĭdis. *f*	5 Θέτις, ιδος. f
Mountains	3 ŏreiădes, um. *f*	5 Ὀρειάδες, άδων. f
Fire	1 Vesta, æ. *f*	2 Ἑστία, ίας. f
Hunting	1 Diāna, æ. *f*	5 Ἄρτεμις, ιδος. f
the Morning	1 Aurōra, æ. *f*	4 c. Ἠώς, όος, ῆος. f
Justice	1 Astræa, æ. *f*	5 Δίκη, ης. f
War	1 Bellōna, æ. *f*	4 c Ἐνυὼ, οος, ῶος. f
Corn	3 Cĕres, ĕris. *f*	5 Δημήτηρ, ερος. f
Youth	1 Hēbe, es. *f*	2 Ἥβη, ης. f
Child-birth	1 Lūcīna, æ. *f*	2 Εἰλείθυια, ας. f
Learning	1 Mĭnerva, æ. *f*	2 Ἀθήνη, ης. f
Revenge	3 Nĕmĕsis, is. *f*	2 c. Νέμεσις, ιος. f

The God of

The Goddess of

Arms

The Goddess of	Arms	3	Pallas, ădis.	f	5 Παλλὰς, ἄδος.
	Eloquence	1	Suadēla, æ.	f	4 c. Πειθὼ, οῦς, ῶ.
	Love	3	Vĕnus, ĕris.	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.
	Woods	3	Hămadryădes, um.	f	5 Ἁμαδρυάδες, ων.
	Fountains	3	Naiădes, um.	f	5 Ναιάδες, ων.
	Charity	1	Aglaia, æ.	f	2 Ἀγλαΐη, ης.
		1	Thălia, æ.	f	2 Θαλείη, ας.
		1	Euphrŏsўne, es.	f	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.
	Poets	1	Calliŏpe, es.	f	2 Καλλιόπη, ης.
		3	Clio, ûs.	f	4 c. Κλειὼ, όος, ῶ.
		3	ĕrăto, ûs.	f	4 c. Ἐρατὼ, όος, ῶ.
		1	Thălia, æ.	f	2 Θαλείη, ας.
		1	Melpŏmĕne, es.	f	2 Μελπομένη, ης.
		1	Terpſchŏre, es.	f	2 Τερψιχόρη, ης.
		1	Euterpe, es.	f	2 Εὐτέρπη, ης.
		1	Pŏlўhymnia, æ.	f	2 Πολύμνια, ας.
		1	ūrānia, æ.	f	2 Οὐρανία, ας.

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM

	Decl.		Decl.
Able	3	Pŏtens, tis. *m. f. n.*	3, 2 Δυνατὸς, ὴ, όν.
All	3	Omnis, e.	5, 2 Πᾶς, σα, ἅν.
Alone	1, 2	Sōlus, a, um.	3, 2 Μόνος, η, ον.
Another	1, 2	ălius, a, ud.	3, 2 Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Ancient	1, 2	Antīquus, a, um.	3, 2 Παλαιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Bad	1, 2	Mălus, a, um.	3, 2 Κακὸς, ὴ, όν.
Barren	3	Stĕrĭlis, e.	3, 2 Ἄκαρπος, η, ον.
Base	3	Turpis, e.	3, 2 Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Bitter	1, 2	ămārus, a, um.	3, 2 Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Boil'd	1, 2	ēlixus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἑφθὸς, ὴ, όν.
Both	1, 2	Ambo, bæ, bo.	3, 2 Ἄμφω.
Bountiful	1, 2	Bĕnignus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαθοποιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Broad	1, 2	Lātus, a, um.	5, 2 Εὐρὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Careful	1, 2	Sōlĭcĭtus, a, um.	3, 2 Πολυμέριμνος, η, ον.
Chaste	1, 2	Castus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἁγνὸς, ὴ, όν.
Cheap	3	Vīlis, e.	3, 2 Εὐωνος, η, ον.
Cheerful	3	ălăcer, cris, cre.	5 Περιχαρὴς, ές.
Clean	1, 2	Mundus, a, um.	3, 2 Καθαρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Clear	1, 2	Clārus, a, um.	3, 2 Λαμπρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Common	3	Commūnis, e.	3, 2 Κοινὸς, ὴ, όν.
Coveteous	1, 2	ăvārus, a, um.	5 Πλεονέκτης, ες.

Craf

afty	1, 2 Văfer, a, um.	3, 2 Παῦρος, η, ον.
uel	3 Crūdēlis, e.	3, 2 Δεινὸς, ὴ, όν.
urteous	3 Cōmis, e.	3, 2 Εὐπροσήγορος, α, ον.
ark	1, 2 ŏpācus, a, um.	3, 2 Σκοτεινὸς. ὴ, όν.
ear	1, 2 Chārus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαπητὸς, ὴ. όν.
eep	1, 2 Prŏfundus, a, um.	5 2 Βαθὺς, εῖα, ύ.
elightful	1, 2 Blandus, a, um.	5 Περσφιλὴς, ές.
ifferent	1, 2 Dīverſus, a, um.	3, 2 Διάφορος, α, ον.
iligent	1, 2 Sēdŭlus, a, um.	3, 2 Σπουδαῖος, α, ον.
iverſe	1, 2 Vărius, a, um.	3, 2 Ποικίλος, η, ον.
oubtful	1, 2 Dŭbius, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀμφίδοξος, η, ον.
runk	1, 2 Ebrius, a, um.	3, 2 Μέθυσος, η, ον.
ry	1, 2 Siccus, a, um.	3, 2 Ξηρὸς, ὰ, όν.
urty	1, 2 Sordĭdus, a, um.	3, 2 Ῥυπαρὸς, ὰ, όν.
arneſt	3 Vĕhĕmens, tis.	3, 2 Σφοδρὸς, ὰ, όν.
aſie	3 Făcĭlis, e.	3, 2 Ῥᾴδιος, α, ον.
legant	3 ēlĕgans, tis.	3, 2 Φιλόκαλος, η, ον.
loquent	1, 2 Dĭſertus, a, um.	3, 2 Λόγιος, α, ον.
mpty	3 ĭnānis, e.	3, 2 Κενὸς, ὴ, όν.
ndued	1, 2 Prædĭtus, a, um.	3, 2 Κόσμιος, α, ον.
qual	3 Par, ris.	3, 2 Ἴσος, η, ον.
verlaſting	1, 2 Æternus, a, um.	3, 2 Αἰώνιος, α, ον.
aithful	1, 2 Fīdus, a, um.	3, 2 Πιστὸς, ὴ, όν.
alſe	1, 2 Falſus, a, um.	5 Ψεῦδὴς, ές.
amous	1, 2 Inclўtus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐνδόκιμος, η, ον.
at	3 Pinguis, e.	5 Πίων, ον.
ew	1, 2 Paucus, a, um.	3, 2 Παῦρος, α, ον.
irm	1, 2 Firmus, a, um.	3, 2 Βέβαιος, α, ον.
it	1, 2 ĭdoneus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἱκανὸς, ὴ, όν.
oreign	1, 2 Extĕrus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀλλοδαπὸς, ὴ, όν.
oul	1, 2 Fœdus, a, um.	3, 2 Βδελυκτὸς, ὴ, όν.
ree	1, 2 Līber, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐλεύθερος, α, ον.
reſh	3 Rĕcens, ntis.	5, 2 Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ.
ruitful	1, 2 Fœcundus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὔφορος, α, ον.
ull	1, 2 Plēnus, a, um.	3, 2 Μεστὸς, ὴ, όν.
entle	3 Lēnis, e.	3, 2 Ἥπιος, α, ον.
lad	1, 2 Lætus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὔθυμος, η, ον.
odly	1, 2 Pius, a, um.	5 Εὐσεβὴς. ές.
ood	1, 2 Bŏnus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαθὸς, ὴ. όν.
reat	1, 2 Magnus, a, um.	5, 2 Μέγας, άλη, α.
uilty	1, 2 Reus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἔνοχος, η, ον.
igh	1, 2 Altus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὑψηλὸς, ὴ, όν.
oly	1, 2 Săcer, a, um.	3, 2 Ἅγιος, α, ον.
uſt	1, 2 Juſtus, a, um.	3, 2 Δίκαιος, α, ον.
ind	1, 2 Almus, a, um.	3 2 Φερέσβιος, α, ον.
arge	1, 2 Amplus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀδρὸς, ὰ, όν.

Lazy

Lazy	3 Segnis, e.	3, 2 Νωθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Lean	1, 2 Măcer, a, um.	3, 2 Ἰσχνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Learned	1, 2 Doctus, a, um.	5 Πολυμαθὴς, ἐς.
Light	3 Lĕvis, e.	3, 2 Ἐλαφὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Like	3 Sĭmĭlis, e.	3, 2 Ὅμοιος, α, ον.
Little	1, 2 Parvus, a, um.	3, 2 Μικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Long	1, 2 Longus, a, um.	3, 2 Μακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Loose	1, 2 Laxus, a, um.	3, 2 Χαλαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Lowest	1, 2 īmus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐνέρτατος, η, ον.
Lusty	1, 2 Vĕgĕtus, a, um.	3, 2 Θαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Manifest	1, 2 Mănĭfestus, a, um.	3, 2 Δῆλος, η, ον.
Many	1, 2 Multus, a, um.	5, 2 Πολὺς, λλὴ, ὺ.
Meer	1, 2 Mērus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀκρατος, η, ον.
Mild	3 Mītis, e.	3, 2 Ἥπιος, α, ον.
Mindful	3 Mĕmor, ris.	5 Μνήμων, ον.
Miserable	1, 2 Mĭser, a, um.	5, 2 Τάλας, αινα, αν.
Modest	1, 2 Mŏdestus, a, um.	5 Σόφρων, ον.
More	3 Plūres, a.	5 Πλείες, α.
Naked	1, 2 Nūdus, a, um.	3, 2 Γυμνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Narrow	1, 2 Angustus, a, um.	3, 2 Στενὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Naughty	Nēquam. indecl.	3, 2 Πονηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Near	1, 2 Vīcīnus, a, um.	5 Γείτων, ον.
Neat	1, 2 Concinnus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὐρυθμὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Necessary	1, 2 Nĕcessārius, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον.
New	1, 2 Nŏvus, a, um.	3, 2 Νέος, α, ον.
Noble	3 Illustris, e.	3, 2 Ἔνδοξος, η, ον.
None	1, 2 Nullus, a, um.	5, 2 Οὐδείς, μία, ἕν.
Obscure	1, 2 Obscūrus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄδηλος, η, ον.
Plain	1, 2 Plānus, a, um.	3, 2 Τρανὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Pleasant	1, 2 ămœnus, a, um.	3, 2 Τερπνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Plentiful	1, 2 ŏpimus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὔπορος, α, ον.
Poor	3 Pauper, ris.	3, 2 Πτωχὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Pretty	1, 2 Bellus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀστεῖος, α, ον.
Profitable	3 ūtĭlis, le.	3, 2 Χρήσιμος, η, ον.
Pure	1, 2 Pūrus, a, um.	3, 2 Καθαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Quick	1, 2 Cītus, a, um.	5, 2 Ταχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Quick-witted	3 Săgax, cis.	5 Ἀγχίνους, ον.
Rare	1, 2 Rārus, a, um.	3, 2 Σπάνιος, α, ον.
Rash	1, 2 Tĕmĕrārius, a, um.	5 Προπετὴς, ἐς.
Raw	1, 2 Crūdus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὠμὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Ready	1, 2 Promptus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἑτοῖμος, η, ον.
Rebellious	3 Contŭmax, cis.	5 Ἀπειθὴς, ἐς.
Ripe	1, 2 Mātūrus, a, um.	3, 2 Πέπειρος, α, ον.
Roasted	1, 2 Assus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὀπτὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Round	1, 2 Rŏtundus, a, um.	3, 2 Στεργύλος, η, ον.
Rude	3 Rūdis, e.	3, 2 Ἄπειρος, α, ον.

ad	3 Triſtis, e.	3, 2 Πεείλυπ☉, η, ον.
afe	3 Soſpes, ĭtis.	5 Ἀσφαλὴς, ές.
alt	1, 2 Salſus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἁλμυρὸς, ρὰ, ὸν.
e Same	īdem, eădem, ĭdem.	3, 2 Ὁ αὐτὸς, ο.
avage	1, 2 Barbărus, a, um.	3, 2 Βάρβαρ☉, α, ον.
aucy	3 Pĕtŭlans, tis.	3, 2 Ἀκόλας☉, η, ον.
aſonable	1, 2 Opportūnus, a, um.	3, 2 Καίρι☉, α, ον.
creet	1, 2 Arcānus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀπόῤῥη☉, η, ον.
cure	1, 2 Sēcūrus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀκίνδυν☉, η, ον.
vere	1, 2 Sĕvērus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀπότομ☉, η, ον.
amefac'd	1, 2 Pŭdīcus, a, um.	3, 2 Σεμνὸς, ὴ, όν.
ameleſs	3 Prŏcax, cis.	5 Ἀναιδὴς, ές.
arp	3 ācer, cris, cre.	5, 2 Δεμνὺς, εῖα, ύ.
art	3 Brĕvis, e.	5, 2 Βραχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
ck	1, 2 Æger, a, um.	5 Νοσῶν, όν.
mple	3 Simplex, cis.	3, 2 Ἁπλό☉, α, ον.
ft	3 Mollis, e.	3, 2 Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν.
lemn	3 Sōlennis, e.	3, 2 Ἐνιαυσιαῖ☉, α, ον.
und	1, 2 Sānus, a, um.	5 Ὑγιὴς, ες.
ill	1, 2 Tranquillus, a, um.	3, 2 Νήνεμ☉, η, ον.
rait	1, 2 Arctus, a, um.	3, 2 Στενόχωρ☉, ρα, ον.
rong	3 Fortis, e.	3, 2 Ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, όν.
btil	3 Sōlers, tis.	5 Εὐφυὴς, ές.
ch	3 Tālis, e.	3, 2 Τοιόσ☉.
re	1, 2 Certus, a, um.	5 Ἀτρεκὴς, ές.
eet	3 Dulcis, e.	5, 2 Ἡδὺς, εῖα, ύ.
ift	3 Vēlox, cis.	5, 2 Ταχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
nder	1, 2 Tĕner, a, um.	5 Τέρην, εν.
rrible	1, 2 Dīrus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὠμὸς, ὴ, όν.
hankful	1, 2 Grātus, a, um.	5 Εὔχαρις, ι.
hick	1, 2 Craſſus, a, um.	5, 2 Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
hin	3 Grăcĭlis, e.	3, 2 Λεπτὸς, ὴ, όν.
rn	1, 2 Lăcer, ra, rum.	5 Ῥαχώδης ες.
nacherous	1, 2 Perfĭdus, a, um.	3, 2 Παράπον☉, η, ον.
roubleſom	1, 2 Mŏleſtus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀνιηρὸς, ὰ, όν.
rue	1, 2 Vērus, a, um.	5 Ἀληθὴς, ές.
ain	1, 2 Vānus, a, um.	3, 2 Μάτα☉, α, ον.
aliant	1, 2 Strēnuus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἰφθιμ☉, η, ον.
nſavoury	1, 2 Rancĭdus, a, um.	5 Δυσώδης, ες.
tmoſt	1, 2 Extrēmus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἔσκα☉, η, ον.
andring	1, 2 Văgus, a, um.	5 Πολυπλανὴς, ές.
anton	1, 2 Laſcīvus, a, um.	5 Ἀσελγὴς, ές.
eak	3 Dēbĭlis, e.	5 Ἀσθενὴς, ές.
ealthy	3 Lōcuples, ētis.	3, 2 Πλούσι☉, α, ον.
eary	1, 2 Feſſus, a, um.	5 Κάμνων, ον.
et	1, 2 Udus, a, um.	3, 2 Διάβροχ☉, η, ον.

Wicked	1, 2 Prāvus, a, um.	3, 2 Φαῦλος, η, ον.
Wild	1, 2 Fĕrus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄγριος, α, ον.
Witty	1, 2 Făcētus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὐτράπελος, η, ον.
Wonderful	1, 2 Mīrus, a, um.	3, 2 Θαυμασὸς, ὴ, όν.
Worſhipful	1, 2 Auguſtus, a, um.	3, 2 Σεβασὸς, ὴ, όν.
Worthy	1, 2 Dignus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄξιος, α, ον.
Yearly	3 Pĕrennis, e.	3, 2 Ἐπέτειος, α, ον.

ADJECTIVES of Number.

ADJECTIVA Numeralia.

Περισονομαστικὰ Ἀριθμικά.

I. Cardinalia,

Πρωτότυπα.

1.	One	I. Ūnus, a, um.	α'. Εἷς, μία, ἕν.
2.	Two	II. Duo, æ, o.	β'. Δυω.
3.	Three	III. Trēs, tria.	γ'. Τρεῖς, ία.
4.	Four	IV. Quātuor	δ'. Τέτταρες.
5.	Five	V. Quinque	ε'. Πέντε.
6.	Six	VI. Sex	ς'. Ἕξ.
7.	Seven	VII. Septem	ζ'. Ἑπτά.
8.	Eight	VIII. Octo	η'. Ὀκτώ.
9.	Nine	IX. Nŏvem	θ'. Ἐννέα.
10.	Ten	X. Dĕcem	ι'. Δέκα.
11.	Eleven	XI. Undĕcim	ια'. Ἕνδεκα.
12.	Twelve	XII. Duŏdĕcim	ιβ'. Δώδεκα.
13.	Thirteen	XIII. Trĕdĕcim	ιγ'. Δεκατρεῖς.
14.	Fourteen	XIV. Quātuordĕcim	ιδ'. Δεκατέτταρες.
15.	Fifteen	XV. Quindĕcim	ιε'. Δεκαπέντε.
16.	Sixteen	XVI. Sēdĕcim	ις'. Ἑκκαίδεκα.
17.	Seventeen	XVII. Septendĕcim	ιζ'. Ἑπτακαίδεκα.
18.	Eighteen	XVIII. Duŏdēvīginti	ιη'. Ὀκτωκαίδεκα.
19.	Nineteen	XIX. Undēvīginti	ιθ'. Ἐννεακαίδεκα.
20.	Twenty	XX. Vīginti	κ'. Εἴκοσι.
30.	Thirty	XXX. Trīginta	λ'. Τριάκοντα.
40.	Forty	XL. Quādrāginta	μ'. Τεσσαράκοντα.
50.	Fifty	L Quinquāginta	ν'. Πεντήκοντα.
60.	Sixty	LX. Sexāginta	ξ'. Ἑξήκοντα.
70.	Seventy	LXX Septuāginta	ο'. Ἑβδομήκοντα.
80.	Eighty	LXXX. Octōginta	π'. Ὀγδοήκοντα.
90.	Ninety	XC. Nōnāginta	ϟ'. Ἐνενήκοντα.
100.	one Hundred	C. Centum	ρ. Ἑκατόν.
200.	two Hundred	CC. Dŭcenti	σ'. Διακόσιοι.

oo. *three Hundred*	CCC. Trĕcenti	τ'. Τειακόσιοι.
oo. *four Hundred*	CD. Quadringenti	υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
oo. *five Hundred*	D. Quingenti	φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
oo. *six Hundred*	DC. Sexcenti.	χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
oo. *seven Hundred*	DCC. Septingenti	ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
oo. *eight Hundred*	DCCC. Octingenti	ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
oo. *nine Hundred*	CCIↃ. Nongenti	πι'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
ooo. *one Thousand*	CIↃ. Mille	͵α. Χίλιοι.
ooo. *two Thousand*	IICIↃ. Bis mille, *&c.*	͵β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
oooo. *ten Thousand*	XCIↃ. Dĕcies Mille	Μ'. Μύριοι.

II Ordinalia. Ταχτικά.

First	PRīmus	Πρῶτος.
Second	Sĕcundus	Δεύτερος.
Third	Tertius	Τρίτος.
Fourth	Quartus	Τέταρτος.
Fifth	Quintus	Πέμπτος.
Sixth	Sextus	Ἕκτος.
Seventh	Septĭmus	Ἕβδομος.
Eighth	Octāvus	Ὄγδοος.
Ninth	Nōnus	Ἔνατος.
Tenth	Dĕcĭmus	Δέκατος.
Eleventh, &c.	Undĕcĭmus, *&c.*	Ἑνδέκατος.
Twentieth	Vīcēsĭmus	Εἰκοστός.
Thirtieth	Trīcēsĭmus	Τριακοστός.
Fortieth	Quadrāgēsĭmus	Τεσσαρακοστός.
Fiftieth	Quinquāgēsĭmus	Πεντηκοστός.
Sixtieth	Sexāgēsĭmus	Ἑξηκοστός.
Seventieth	Septuāgēsĭmus	Ἑβδομηκοστός.
Eightieth	Octōgēsĭmus	Ὀγδοηκοστός.
Ninetieth	Nōnāgēsĭmus	Ἐνενηκοστός.
Hundredth	Centēsĭmus	Ἑκατοστός.
Two Hundredth	Dŭcentēsĭmus	Διακοσιοστός.
Three Hundredth, &c.	Trĕcentēsĭmus, *&c.*	Τριακοσιοστός, κλ.
Thousandth	Millēsĭmus	Χιλιοστός.

APPENDIX VERBORUM.

To *abound*	2	Căteo, es, ui.	6 Βρύω, σω, κα.
to *adorn*	1	Orno, as, āvi.	6 Κοσμέω, σω, κ
to *adviſe*	2	Mŏneo, es, ui.	6 Παραινέω, σω, κα.
to *afford*	2	Præbeo, es, ui.	6 Ἐπχορηγέω, σω, κα
to *affright*	2	Terreo, es, ui.	6 Φοβεω, σω, κα.
to *be afraid*	2	Horreo, es, ui.	4 Φείνω, ξω, χα.
to *be amazed*	2	Stŭpeo, es, ui.	6 Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
to *anoint*	3	Ungo, is, xi.	6 Χείω, σω, κα.
to *aſſure*	2	Spondeo, es, ſpoſpondi.	6 Πιςόω, σω, κα.
to *aſſwage*	2	Mulceo, es, ſi.	2 Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
to *awake* (act.)	1	Excĭto, as, āvi.	5 Ἐγείρω, ρῶ, κα.
to *awake* (neut.	3	Expergiſcor, ectus ſum vel fui.	6 Ἐξυπνόω, σω, κα.
to *bake*	3	Pinſo, ſui, ſtum.	4 Μάνω, ξω, χα.
to *bark*	1	Latro, as, āvi.	6 Ὑλακτέω, σω, κα
to *be*		Sum, es, fui.	Εἰμί.
to *beat*	3	Cædo, cecĭdi, ſum.	1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
to *behold*	3	Cerno, crēvi, crētum.	1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
to *believe*	3	Crēdo, dĭdi, itum.	6 Πιςεύω, σω, κα.
to *be benumm'd*	2	Torpeo, ui.	6 Ναρκάω, σω, κα.
to *beſmear*	3	Lĭno, lĭvi, lĭtum.	1 Ἀλείφω, ψω, φα.
to *bind*	1	Lĭgo, āvi. (ſum.	6 Δέω, σω, κα.
to *bite*	2	Mordeo, momordi,	5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
to *blame*	1	Vītŭpĕro, āvi.	2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
to *bleſs*	1	Beo, āvi.	4 Μακαρίζω, σω, κ
to *blot*	1	Măcŭlo, āvi.	6 Σπιλόω.
to *blot out*	2	Dēleo, ēvi.	1 Ἐξαλείφω, ψω, φα
to *blow*	1	Flo, āvi.	6 Πνέω, σω, κα.
to *boil*	3	Cŏquo, xi, ctum.	6 Ἑψέω, σω, κα.
to *be born*	3	Naſcor, natus ſum vel fui.	6 Φύομαι, σω, κα.
to *brag*	1	Jacto, as, āvi.	6 Κομπέω, σω, κα.
to *bray* in a Mortar	3	Contundo, ūdi.	6 Θραύω, σω, κα.
to *breakfaſt*	1	Jento, āvi.	4 Ἀκρατίζομαι.

to bring	Affĕro, attŭli.	4	Κομίζω, σω, κα.
to bring forth young	3 Părio, pĕpĕri.	2	Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
to bring up	1 Edŭco, as.	1	Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
to bruſh	3 Verro, rri, ſum.	5	Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
to build	3 Struo, xi.	6	Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κα.
to burn	3 ūro, uſſi.	6	Καίω, σω, κα.
to bury	4 Sĕpĕlio, īvi.	1	Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
to call	1 Vŏco, āvi.	6	Καλέω, σω, κα.
to call for	3 Poſco, pŏpoſci.	6	Αἰτέω, σω, κα.
to care	1 Cūro, āvi.	4	Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
to carry	1 Porto, āvi.	4	Βαστάζω, σω, κα.
to caſt	3 Jăcio, jēci.	5	Βάλλω, βαλῶ, κα.
to change	1 Mūto, āvi.	4	Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
to chaſtiſe	1 Caſtīgo, āvi.	6	Ἐπιμέω, σω, κα.
to cheat	3 ēmungo, xi.	6	Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα.
to cheriſh	2 Fŏveo, vi.	1	Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
to chide	1 Objurgo, āvi.	4	Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, κα.
to choak	1 Suffōco, āvi.	2	Πνίγω, ξω, χα.
to claim	1 Vendĭco, āvi.	6	Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ῶμαι.
to claw	3 Scalpo, pſi.	6	Κνάομαι, ήσω, κα.
to cloath	4 ămĭcio, ui.	5	Περιβάλλω, λῶ βλη.
to be cold	2 Algeo, ſi.	6	Ῥιγόω, σω, κα.
to comb	3 Pecto, xui.	2	Πέκω, ξω, κα.
to comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus, ſum vel fui.	6	Παραμυθέομαι, ήσομαι.
to command	2 Jŭbeo, juſſi.	6	Κελεύω, σω, κα.
to compaſs	3 Cingo, xi.	6	Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
to condemn	1 Damno, āvi.	5	Κατακείνω, νῶ, κα.
to confute	1 Confūto, as.	4	Ἀνασκευάζω, σω, κα.
to conſume (act.)	3 Abſūmo, pſi.	2	Ἀναλίσκω, ώσω, ωκα.
to conſume (neut.)	Tābeſco.	2	Τήκομαι.
to convince	3 Arguo, ui.	2	Ἐλέγχω, ξω, κα.
to cover	3 Tĕgo, xi.	1	Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
to counſel	3 Conſŭlo, ui.	6	Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.
to coin	3 Cūdo, di.	4	Χαράσσω, ξω, κα.
to crack	1 Crĕpo, ui.	6	Λακέω, σω, κα.
to create	1 Creo, āvi.	4	Κτίζω, σω, κα.
to cry out	1 Clāmo, āvi.	6	Βοάω, σω, κα.
to curſe	Execror.	6	Καταράομαι.
to cut	3 Scindo, di.	5	Τέμνω μῶ, μηκα.
to dance	1 Salto, āvi.	6	Ὀρχέομαι ῆμαι.
to dare	2 Audeo, ſus ſum.	6	Τολμάω, σω, κα.
to defend	3 Dēfendo, di.	5	Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα.
to defile	1 Contāmĭno, avi.	5	Μιαίνω, ανῶ, γκα.
to demand	1 Poſtŭlo āvi.	6	Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
to deny	1 Nĕgo, āvi.	6	Ἀρνέομαι, σω, κα.
to depart	1 Migro, āvi.	6	Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.

to deſi

to desire	3 Cŭpio, īvi.	2 Ὀρέγομαι, ἑξομαι.	
to despise	3 Sperno, sprēvi.	6 Καταφρονέω, σω, κα	knoc
to devise	3 Commīnisco, entus.	6 Μιχναόμαι, ήσομα	labo
to devour	1 Vŏro, āvi.	5 Καταπίνω, ώσω, ωκα	laug
to dig	3 Fŏdio, di.	4 Ὀρύσσω, ξω, κα.	lead
to dine	2 Prandeo, di.	6 Ἀειράω, σω, κα.	lear
to dip	3 Tingo, xi.	1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα.	lick
to dispatch	4 Expĕdio, īvi.	6 Ἀνύω, σω, κα.	lift
to dissemble	1 Dissĭmŭlo, āvi.	5 Ὑποκείνομαι, ῦμαι.	liv
to divide	3 Dīvĭdo, si.	4 Μερίζω, σω, κα.	loos
to do	3 ago, ēgi.	4 Πράττω, ξω, κα.	lov
to draw out	3 Prŏmo, psi.	6 Ἀρύω, σω, κα.	mak
to draw Water	4 Haurio, si.	6 Ἀνλάω, σω, κα.	med
to draw a Sword	3 Stringo, xi.	6 Σπάω, σω, κα.	mil
to drink	3 Bĭbo, bi.	5 Πίνω, ώσω, ωκα.	mis
to drink to	1 Prŏpīno, āvi.	5 Προπίνω, ωσω, ωκα.	mov
to engrave	3 Sculpo, psi.	1 Ἐσκολάπτω, ψω, φα	mu
to establish	1 Fundo, as.	6 Σταθερόω, σω, κα.	mut
to esteem	1 Æstĭmo, āvi.	6 Τιμάω, σω, κα.	obe
to favour	2 Făveo, vi.	6 Ἐυμενέω, σω, κα.	offe
to feed	3 Pasco, vi.	2 Βόσκω, ήσω ηκα.	ope
to feel	1 Palpo, āvi.	6 Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.	pai
to fill	2 Impleo, ēvi.	6 [illegible]πλέω, σω, κα.	pan
to find	4 Invĕnio, ni.	[illegible]ευρίσκω, ησω, κα.	pat
to flow	3 Fluo, xi.	[illegible]Ρέω, ῥεύσω, ευκα.	pay
to flatter	1 ădŭlor, āris.	6 Κολακεύω, σω, κα	pie
to fold	1 Plĭco, āvi.	2 Πλέκω, ξω, κα.	per
to forbid	1 Vĕto, ui.	6 Κωλύω, σω, κα,	per
to gather	3 Colligo, ēgi.	5 Ἀγείρω, ρω, κα.	per
to get	3 ădĭpiscor, eptus sum, vel fui.	5 Τυγχάνω, ξω, κα.	pla
to gnaw	3 Rōdo, si.	2 Περιτρώγω, ξω, κα.	ple
to govern	1 Gŭberno, āvi.	6 Κυβερνάω, σω, κα	plo
to grind	1 Mŏlo, āvi.	3 Ἀλήθω, ήσω, ηκα.	plu
to grin	3 Ringor, ctus sum.	2 Βρύχω, ξω, χα.	pou
to handle	1 Tracto, āvi.	4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα	pra
to hang	3 Pendo, pependi.	6 Κρεμάω, σω, κα.	pre
to have	2 Hăbeo, ui.	2 Ἔχω, ἕξω, ἔσχηκα.	pri
to hold	2 Tĕneo, ui.	6 Κρατέω, σω, κα.	pro
to hold one's peace	2 Tăceo, ui.	6 Σιωπάω, σω, κα.	pro
to hope	1 Spēro, āvi.	4 Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.	pro
to hurt	2 Nŏceo, ui.	1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.	pun
to intreat	1 ōro, āvi.	6 Δεόμαι, ήσομαι, ημα	put
to keep	1 Servo, āvi.	4 Φυλάττω, ξω, χα.	rai
to kill	1 Nĕco, ui.	5 Κτείνω, ενῶ, κτακα.	rea
to knit	3 Necto, xui.	5 Εἴρω, ἐρῶ, εἴρηκα.	rej
			ret
			roa

to knoc

knock	1 Pulſo, āvi.	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
labour	1 Lăbōro, āvi.	6 Πονέω, σω, κα.
laugh	2 Rīdeo, ſi.	6 Γελάω, σω, κα.
lead	3 Dūco, xi.	2 Ἄγω, ξω. χα.
learn	3 Diſco, dĭdĭci.	5 Μανθάνω, ήσομαι.
lick	3 Lambo, bi.	2 Λείχω, ξω. χα.
lift up	3 Tollo, ſuſtŭli.	5 Αἴρω, ἀρῶ, ἦρκα.
live	3 Vīvo, xi.	6 Ζάω, ήσω, ηκα.
looſen	3 Solvo, vi.	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
love	1 ămo, āvi.	6 Ἐράω, ασω, ακα.
make	3 Făcio, ēci.	6 Ποιέω, σω, ηκα.
meditate	1 Mĕdĭtor, āris.	6 Μελετάω, σω, κα.
milk	2 Mulgeo, xi.	2 Ἀμέλγω, ξω, χα.
miſtake	1 Erro, āvi.	6 Πλανάομαι, ήσομαι.
move	2 Mŏveo, vi.	6 Κινέω, σω, κα.
murmur	3 Frĕmo, ui.	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξω, χα.
mutter	4 Mŭtio, īvi.	4 Γρύζω, σω, κα.
obey	2 Pāreo, ui.	6 Πειθαρχέω, σω, κα.
offend	3 Offendo, di.	6 Προσκρέω, σω, κα.
open	4 Apĕrio, ui.	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, έωχα.
paint	3 Pingo, xi.	1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
pant	1 Palpĭto, āvi.	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
patch	4 Sarcio, īvi.	6 Ἀκέομαι, σω, κα.
pay	3 Exſolvo, vi.	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.
pierce	1 Pĕnetro, āvi.	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
perceive	4 Sentio, ſi.	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ήσομαι.
permit	3 Sĭno, ſivi.	6 Ἐάω, ἐάσω, εἴακα.
perſwade	2 Suadeo, ſi.	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
play	3 Lūdo, ſi.	4 Παίζω, ξω, & σω, χα.
pleaſe	2 Plăceo, ui.	6 Εὐαρεστέω, σω, κα.
plow	1 ăro, āvi.	6 Ἀρόω, σω, κα.
pluck	3 Vello, vulſi.	5 Τίλλω, πλῶ, ικα. (κα.
pour	3 Fundo, ūdi.	6 Χέω ἔσω, ήσω, εύσω, ευ-
prate	4 Garrio, īvi.	6 Ἀδολεσχέω, σω, κα.
preſs	3 Prĕmo, ſſi.	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
prick	3 Pungo, pŭpŭgi.	6 Κεντέω, σω, κα.
prove	1 Prŏbo, āvi.	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
provide	1 Păro, āvi.	6 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
provoke	3 Lăceſſo, īvi.	4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
puniſh	3 Plecto, xi.	6 Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.
put off	3 Exuo, ui.	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
rain	3 Pluo, ui.	6 Ὕω, σω, κα.
read	3 Lĕgo, gi. [fui.	2 Ἀναγινώσκω, ώσω, ωκα.
rejoyce	2 Gaudeo, vīſus ſum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
return	4 Rĕdeo, īvi.	6 Νοσέω, σω, κα.
roaſt	2 Torreo, ui.	6 Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

to rob

to rob	1 Spŏlio, āvi.	6 Λωποδυτέω, σω.
to rub	1 Frĭco, ui.	2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
to rule	3 Rĕgo, xi.	2 Ἄρχω, ξω, κα.
to run	3 Curro, cucurri.	2 Τρέχω, θρέξω.
to ſail	1 Nāvĭgo, āvi.	6 Πλέω, σω, κα.
to ſatisfie	1 Sătio, āvi.	4 Κορέω, σω, κα.
to ſcatter	1 Diſsĭpo, āvi.	6 Σκηδάω, σω, κα.
to ſcratch	3 Scăbo, i. [fui.	4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.
to ſearch	1 Scrūtor, ātus ſum vel	6 Ἐρευνάω, σω, κα.
to ſee	2 Vĭdeo, di.	6 Ὁράω, άσω, κα.
to ſeek	3 Quæro, ſivi.	6 Ζητέω, σω, κα.
to ſell	3 Vendo, dĭdi.	6 Πολέω, σω, κα.
to ſend	3 Mitto, ſi.	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
to ſeparate	1 Sēpăro, āvi	4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
to ſerve	4 Servio, īvi.	6 Δουλεύω, σω, κα.
to ſhave	3 Rādo, ſi.	6 Ξέω, έσω, εκα.
to ſhine	2 Fulgeo, ſi.	1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
to ſhut	3 Claudo, ſi.	6 Κλεΐω, σω, κα.
to be ſick	1 Ægrōto, āvi.	6 Νοσέω, σω, κα.
to be ſilent	2 Sĭleo, ui.	6 Σιγάω, σω, κα.
to ſing	3 Căno, cĕcĭni.	3 Ἀείδω, ἀείσω, ἔεικα
to ſin	1 Pecco, āvi.	5 Ἁμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα
to ſleep	4 Dormio, īvi.	3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
to ſmell	2 ŏleo, ui.	4 Ὄζω, ὀζήσω, ὄσω, ηκα
to ſneeze	1 Sternūto, āvi.	5 Πταίρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to ſob	4 Singultio, īvi.	4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
to ſpeak	3 Lŏquor, ĕris, ĕre.	6 Λαλέω, σω, κα.
to ſpit	1 Screo, āvi.	6 Πτύω, σω, κα.
to ſpin	2 Neo, nēvi.	3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
to ſprinkle	3 Spargo, ſi.	4 Πάσσω, σω. κα.
to ſtay	2 Mănео, ſi.	5 Μένω, νῶ, μεμένηκα
to ſteal	1 Fūror, āris, vel āre.	1 Κέλπ]ω, ψω, φα.
to ſtep	3 Grădior, eſſus ſum.	5 Βαίνω, ήσομαι, κα.
to ſtink	2 Fœteo, ui.	6 Δυσωδέω. σω, κα.
to ſtir up	2 Cieo, ēvi.	5 Ὀείνω, ὄρσω, ὄρωρα
to ſtrike	3 Percŭtio, cuſſi.	6 Παίω, σω, κα.
to be ſtrong	2 Văleo, ui.	6 Ἰσχύω, σω, κα.
to ſtudy	2 Stŭdeo, ui.	4 Σπουδάζω, σω, κα.
to ſuck	3 Sūgo, xi.	4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
to ſup	1 Cœno, āvi.	6 Δειπνέω, σω, κα
to ſup up	2 Sorbeo, pſi.	6 Ἐμπροφέω, σω, κα
to ſwear	1 Jŭro, āvi.	6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.
to ſweat	1 Sūdo, āvi.	6 Ἱδρόω, σω, κα.
to ſwell	2 Tŭmeo, ui.	5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
to ſwim	1 Năto, āvi.	6 Κολυμβάω, σω, κα
to take	3 Căpio, cēpi.	5 Λαμβάνω, ήψομαι.

to tame	1 Dŏmo, ui.	6 Τιθασευώ, σω, κα.
to tarry	1 Mŏror, āris, vel āre.	4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα.
to taſte	1 Guſto, āvi.	6 Γεύω, σω. κα. [χα.
to teach	2 Dŏceo, ui.	2 Διδάσκω, ξω, δεδίδα-
to think	1 Cōgĭto, āvi.	6 Ἐννοέω, σω, κα.
to thirſt	4 Sĭtio, īvi. [fui.	6 Διψάω, σω, κα.
to threaten	1 Mĭnor, ātus ſum vel	6 Ἀπειλέω, σω. κα.
to throw down	3 Sterno, āvi.	6 Στρέω, σω, κα.
to thruſt	3 Trūdo, ſi.	6 Ὠθέω, σω, κα.
to thunder	1 Tŏno, ui.	6 Βροντάω, σω, κα.
to touch	3 Tango, tĕtĭgi.	1 Ἅπτομαι, ψομαι.
to tread on	1 Calco, āvi.	6 Πατέω, σω, κα.
to tremble	3 Trĕmo, ui.	5 Τρέμω, ήσω, κα.
to try	1 Tento, āvi.	6 Πειράομαι, άσομαι.
to turn	3 Verto, ti.	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τετροφα.
to tie	3 Stringo, xi.	2 Σφίγγω, ξω, χα.
to vex	3 Ango, xi.	6 Ἐνοχλέω, σω, κα.
to view	1 Luſtro, āvi.	6 Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
to vomit	3 Vŏmo, ui.	6 Ἐμέω, σω, κα.
to vow	2 Vōveo, vi.	2 Εὔχομαι, ξομαι.
to urge	2 Urgeo, ſi.	2 Ἐπείγω, ξω, χα.
to uſe	3 ūtor, ĕris.	6 Χράομαι, ήσομαι.
to walk	1 Ambŭlo, āvi.	6 Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
to want	2 Cărco, ui.	4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
to be warm	2 Tĕpeo, ŭi.	2 Χλιαίνομαι, ᾶναι.
to waſh	1 Lăvo, vi.	6 Λούω, σω, κα.
to water	1 Rĭgo, āvi	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
to weary	1 Fătīgo, āvi.	5 Τέρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to weep	2 Fleo, ēvi.	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
to weigh	1 Libro, āvi.	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
to whet	3 ăcuo, ui.	2 Θήγω, ξω, χα.
to be willing	Vŏlo, vis.	5 Βούλομαι, ήσομαι ηθην.
to be wiſe	2 Săpio, īvi.	6 Φρονέω, σω, κα.
to wiſh	1 Opto, āvi.	6 Ποθέω, σω κα.
to wonder	1 Mĭror, āris.	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
to wreſt	2 Torqueo, ſi.	6 Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
to write	3 Scrĭbo, pſi.	1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
to yield	3 Cēdo, ſſi.	2 Εἴκω, ξω, χα.

ADAGIA, or Proverbs.

I.

Look before you leap.
Galeatum ſero Duelli pœnitet.

II.

Curſt Cows have ſhort Horns. Dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi.

III.

Charity begins at home. Proximus ſum egomet mihi.

IV.

The Mother had ne'er ſought her Daughter in the Oven, had ſhe not been the her ſelf. Mala mens, malus animus.

V.

One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Buſh. Spem pretio non emam.

VI.

Little ſaid is ſoon amended. Nulli tacuiſſe nocet.

VII.

Many Hands make light Work. Multorum manibus grande levatur onu

VIII.

Hungry Dogs will eat dirty Puddings.
Jejunus Stomachus raro vulgaria remnit.

IX.

Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.
Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.

X.

As you brew, ſo you muſt bake. Ut ſementem feceris, ita & metes.

XI.

You can't catch old Birds with Chaff. Annoſa vulpes non capitur laqueo.

XII.

If one won't, another will. Invenies alium, ſi te hic faſtidit.

XIII.

'Tis a good Horſe that never ſtumbles.
Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.

XIV.

You can't make a Silk Purſe of a Sow's Ear Ex quovis ligno non fit Mercuriu

XV.

Kiſſing goes by Favour. Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum

XVI.

Ka' me, and I'll Ka' thee. Mutuo muli ſcabunt.

XVII.

The Kettle calls the Pot burnt A—— Clodius accuſat Mœchos.

XVIII. *Har*

XVIII.

Harm watch, Harm catch.

——— —— Non eſt lex juſtior illâ,
Quam necis artifices arte perire ſuâ.

XIX.

No Pains, no Profit. Qui fugit molam, fugit ferinam.

XX.

Naught's ne'er in Danger. Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

XXI.

Where naught's to be had, the King muſt loſe his Right.
Ex nihilo nihil fit.

XXII.

Too much of one thing's good for nothing.
Lidetur chorda qui ſemper oberrat eadem.

XXIII.

A Man thinks his own Geeſe Swans. Sua cuique ſponſa, mihi mea.

XXIV.

The Devil was ſick, the Devil a Monk wou'd be;
The Devil was well, the Devil a Monk was he.
Egrotat Dæmon, Monachus tunc eſſe volebat;
Convaluit Dæmon, Dæmon ut ante fuit.

XXV.

To carry Coals to Newcaſtle. Alcinoo poma dare.

XXVI.

To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd.
Ante victoriam canis triumphum.

XXVII.

Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non ſi male nunc, & olim erit.

XXVIII.

So we may have the Chink, we'll away with the Stink.
Lucri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet.

XXIX.

The Clerk forgets that ever he was a Sexton. Honores mutant mores.

XXX.

Let not the Cobler go beyond his Laſt. Ne ſutor ultra crepidam.

XXXI.

What can't be cur'd, muſt be endur'd.
Levius fit patientiâ, quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.

XXXII.

Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth.
Si non poſſis quod velis, velis quod poſſis.

XXXIII.

After Death the Doctor. Poſt bellum auxilium.

XXXIV.

You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth.
Citius clavum Herculi extorqueris.

XXXV.

There's difference between ſtaring and ſtark mad. Eſt inter Tanaim quiddam ſocerumque Vitelli.

XXXVI.

He dwells by ill Neighbours that's forç'd to praiſe himſelf. Laus in ore proprio ſordeſcit.

XXXVII.

Enough's as good as a Feaſt. Satis eſt quod ſufficit.

XXXVIII.

Every Bean has its Black. Nemo ſine vitiis naſcitur.

XXXIX.

Claw a Churl by the Br----, and he'll ſh--- in the Fiſt. Ungentem pungit, pungentem ruſticus ungit.

XL.

Fair Words butter no Parſnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.

XLI.

You can't fare well, but you muſt cry Roaſt-meat. Sorex ſuo perit indicio.

XLII.

Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit ſenſum tenuem.

XLIII.

The fartheſt way about is the neareſt way home. Via trita, via tuta.

XLIV.

Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.

XLV.

Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miſcetur.

XLVI.

'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun ſhines. Non ſemper erunt ſaturnalia.

XLVII.

None go to Heaven on a Feather-bed. Non eſt ad aſtra mollis è terris via.

XLVIII.

You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad reſtim res rediit.

XLIX.

Home is Home, be it never ſo homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.

L.

I'll win the Horſe, or loſe the Saddle. Aut Cæſar, aut nullus.

LI.

If it were not for Hope, the Heart won'd burſt. Dum ſpiro ſpero.

LII.

He knows on which ſide his Bread's butter'd. Non ſibi vult male.

LIII.

I know him not ſhould I meet him in my Diſh. Albus an ater ſit neſcio.

LIV.

A Lark is better than a Kite. Ineſt ſua gratia parvis.

LV.

Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum ſpeculo.

LVI. *Grca*

LVI.

Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus apparet esse cum sit lepus.

LVII.

Who so bold as blind Bayard? Inscitia confidentiam parit.

LVIII.

A burnt Child dreads the Fire. Ictus piscator sapit.

LIX.

'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.
eliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.

LX.

He that has good store of Butter may lay it thick on's Bread.
ui multum est piperis etiam oleribus immiscet.

LXI.

All Work and no Play, makes Jack a dull Boy.
nterpone tuis interdum gaudia curis.

LXII.

Hasty Bitches bring forth blind Whelps. Qui nimis propere, minus prospere.

LXIII.

The more you stir a T---, the more it will stink.
loc scio pro certo, quod si cum stercore certo.
Seu vinco seu vincor semper ego maculor.

LXIV.

Threaten'd Men live long. Tela prævisa minus feriunt.

LXV.

The Vicar of Bray *is the Vicar of* Bray *still.* Ille ego qui quondam.

LXVI.

A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.
onscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.

LXVII.

When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door. Sero sapiunt Phryges.

LXVIII.

Set a Beggar on Horse-back, and he'll ride to the Devil.
sperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum.

LXIX.

What's bred in the Bone, will never out o'th' Flesh.
uo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.

LXX

To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.
vem in fronte, Lupum in corde gerit.

LXXI.

Two to one is odds at Foot-ball. Ne Hercules contra duos.

LXXII.

Use makes Perfection. Usus prompros facit.

LXXIII.

A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.
edulus occupatus nihil agendo.

LXXIV.

LXXIV.

A Slut's good enough to make a Sloven Porrige. Dignum patella operculum

LXXV.

The Lyon's not half ſo fierce as he is painted. Minuunt præſentia famam.

LXXVI.

No longer Pipe, no longer Dance. Dum fervet olla vivit amicitia.

LXXVII.

Every one as they like, as the good Woman ſaid when ſhe kiſs'd her Cow. Quiſquis amat ranam, ranam putat eſſe Dianam.

LXXVIII.

As mad as a March Hare. Fœnum habet in cornu.

LXXIX.

She makes him believe the Moon's made of green Cheeſe. Mero meridie ſi dixerit ille tenebras eſſe credet.

LXXX.

The Cradle Straws are ſcarce out of's Breech. Vix nuces reliquit.

LXXXI.

'Tis ill meddling with Edge Tools. Noli leonem excitare.

LXXXII.

Much would have more. Creſcit amor nummi quantum ipſa pecunia creſcit.

LXXXIII.

To Morrow is a new Day. Qui hodie non eſt cras erit.

LXXXIV.

Nothing venture, Nothing have. Non eſt ſine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.

LXXXV.

One can't do two things at once. Simul flare & ſorbere haud facile eſt.

LXXXVI.

'Tis Money makes the Man. Habes habeberis.

LXXXVII.

Between two Stools down falls the Diſh. Duos lepores ſecutus neutrum capit.

LXXXVIII.

He has met with his match. Cum Bytho Bacchius.

LXXXIX.

Ill-gotten Goods never thrive. Male parta, male dilabuntur.

XC.

Half a Loaf is better than no Bread. I, modo venare Leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.

XCI.

To look one way, and row another. Curios ſimulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.

XCII.

Joan's as good as my Lady i'th' Dark. Nocte latent mendæ.

XCIII.

When two Sundays come together. Ad Græcas Calendas.

XCIV.

Many a little makes a mickle. Ex grano fit acervus.

XCV. *Many*

XCV.

Many Men, many Minds. Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.

XCVI.

He mends like ſow'r Ale in Summer. Ab equis ad aſinos.

XCVII.

Teach your Grandame to grope her Ducks. Ante barbam doces ſenes.

XCVIII.

The hindmoſt Dog may catch the Hare. Aquilam teſtudo vicit.

XCIX.

All is not Gold that gliſters. Fronti nulla fides.

C.

Cold Weather, Shrinking Cloth, and Crafty Knaves are from the North.
Omne malum ex Aquilone.

CI.

Many talk of Robin Hood, *that never ſhot in his Bow.*
Non omnes qui Citharam tenent, Citharœdi.

CII.

'Tis better to play at ſmall Games, than to ſtand out.
Aulœdus ſit, ſi Citharœdus eſſe non poteſt.

CIII.

A Bird that can ſing, and won't ſing, muſt be made ſing.
——— ——— Peragit violenta poteſtas
Quod tranquilla nequit ———

CIV.

All's well that ends well. Exitus acta probat.

For the Eaſe and Uſe of every young Learner, I have here ſet down the Five *Declenſions of Nouns*; with *Examples* of all ſorts, eſpecially *Heteroclite*.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.		Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.
Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.		Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.
Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.		Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.
Accuſ. *hanc Scholam*, the School.		Accuſ. *has Scholas*, the Schools.
Vocat. O *Schola*, O School.		Vocat. O *Scholæ*, O Schools.
Ablat. *ab hac Schola*, with, from, in, *or* by a School.		Ablat. *ab his Scholis*, with, from, in, *or* by Schools.

After

After this *Example* are *Declined* theſe *Nouns* following.

Gend.

f MUſa, æ. *a Song.*
Hadria, æ. *the Hadriatick-Sea.*
m Cŏmēta, æ. *a Comet.*
m Plănēta, æ. *a Planet.*
d Talpa, æ. *a Mole.*
d Panthēra, æ. *A Panther.*
d Dāma, æ. *a Doe.*
m Tyāras, æ. *a Diadem.*
f Epĭtŏme, es. *an Abbreviation.*
f Suppĕtiæ, as. *Help.*
f Inficiæ, as. *Denying.*
f Dīca, am, as. *a Summons, Proceſs,* or *Accuſation.*
f Rĕpĕtundārum, is. *Goods ſought again, ſtol'n from Prince or People.*
f Glōria, æ. *Glory.* pl. caret.
f Fāma, æ. *Fame.* p. c.
f Galla, æ. *a Gall,* or *Oak-apple.* p. c.
f Fŭga, æ. *Flight.* p. c.
f Vita, æ. *Life.* p. c.
f Culpa, æ. *a Fault.* p. c.
f Gāza, æ. *Riches.* p. c.
f Chŏlĕra, æ. *Choler.* p. c.
f Pĭtŭīta, æ. *Phlegm.* p. c.
f Cūnæ, ārum. *a Cradle.*
f Gratiæ, arum. *the Three Graces.*
f Lătĕbræ, arum. *Lurking-places.*
f Phălĕræ, arum. *Horſe-harneſſing.*
f Antiæ, arum. *Rowls of Hair on the Foreheads of Women.*
f Præſtĭgiæ, arum. *Juglery.*
f Exquĭlĭæ, arum. i. Mons Exquĭlīnus Rōmānus, *the Name of a Mountain.*
f Bīgæ, arum, *a Cart* or *Coach with two Horſes.*
f Quădrīgæ, arum. *a Coach drawn with four Horſes.*
f Sējŭgæ, arum. *a Coach* or *Cart drawn with ſix Horſes.*
f Dĕcĭmæ, arum. *Tithes.*
f Nūgæ, arum. *Tattle,* or *idle Talk.*
f Cōpiæ, arum. *Forces,* or *an Hoſt*
f Antennæ, arum. *the Reas of Ship.*
f Dīræ, arum. *Furies.*
f Călendæ, arum. *the Firſt Day the Month.*
f Fĕriæ, arum. *Holy-days.*
f Exĕquiæ, arum. *Funerals for Dead.*
f Gingīvæ, arum. *the Gums whe the Teeth be ſet.*
f Lītĕræ, arum. *Epiſtles* or *Lette*
f Antæ, arum. *the Jambs of a D* or *Porch.*
f Artæ, arum. *Houſe-gods.*
f Næniæ, arum. *dool Songs.*
f Illĕcĕbræ, arum. *Enticements.*
f Gĕnæ, arum. *the Cheeks.*
f Nōnæ, arum. *certain Days of Month.*
f Tĕnebræ, arum. *Darkneſs.*
f Exŭviæ, arum. *Spoil of Enemie*
f Indŭviæ, arum. *Garments.*
f Păleæ, arum. *Chaff.*
f Sălebræ, arum. *irkſom Places.*
f Scătebræ, arum. *Springs of W ter.*
f Valvæ, arum. *Folding-doors.*
f Trīcæ, arum. *Triſles.*
f Apĭnæ, arum. *Triſles.*
f Thermæ, arum. *hot Stoves.*
f Blandĭtiæ, arum. *flattering Wor*
f Clītellæ, arum. *Pack-ſaddles.*
f Fortūnæ, arum. *Riches.*
f Dīvĭtiæ, arum. *idem.*
f Grātiæ, arum. *Goddeſſes of Frie ſhip.*
f Inſidiæ, arum. *Snares,* or *cra Watching.*
f Rĕlĭquiæ, arum. *Remnants.*
f Quiſquĭliæ, arum. *fallen Lea from Trees, or any other ſu naughty things.*
f Mĭnæ, arum. *Threatnings.*

f Plag

f Plăgæ, arum. *Nets for wild Beaſts.*
f Nuptiæ, arum. *Marriage.*
f Excŭbiæ, arum. *Watch and Ward.*
f Prīmæ, arum. *the Firſt Places.*
f Prīmĭtiæ, arum. *the Firſt Fruits.*
f Inferiæ, arum. *Sacrifice for the Dead, to the Infernal Gods.*
f Cērĕmōniæ, arum. *Ceremonies.*
f Mĭnūtiæ, arum. *ſmall Bits, Pieces.*
f Offuciæ, arum. *crafty Deceits.*
f Mănūbiæ, arum. *a Prey,* or *Booting.*
f Făcētiæ, arum. *merry Conceits.*
f Fĭdĭcŭlæ, arum. *a kind of Puniſhment with Cords.*
f Fĭdĭcŭla, æ. *a Gittern,* or *Lute.*

Greek Words of the *Firſt Declenſion* have Four Terminations,

either in { *as*, *es*, } maſc.
or in { *a*, *e*, } fem. } and are thus declined.

	Nom.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
Æneas,	as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
Anchiſes, Oreſtes,	es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a.	ê, â.
Thalia,	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	â.
Penelope,	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, *Some Greek Words may be declined by both firſt and third Declenſion, as,* Dares, Chremes, *Acc.* Dareta & Daren, *Voc.* Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic Liber*, a Book.	Nom. *hi Libri*, Books.
Gen. *hujus Libri*, of a Book.	Gen. *horum Librorum*, of Books.
Dat. *huic Libro*, to a Book.	Dat. *his Libris*, to Books.
Accuſ. *hunc Librum*, the Book.	Accuſ. *hos Libros*, the Books.
Vocat. *O Liber*, O Book.	Vocat. *O Libri*, O Books.
Ablat. *ab hoc Libro*, with, from, in, *or* by a Book.	Ablat. *ab his Libris*, with, from, in, *or* by Books.

After this *Example* are *Declined* theſe *Nouns* following.

m DEus, Dei. *God.*
m Vir, i. *a Man.*
m Gĕner, ĕri. *a Son-in-law.*
f Dŏmus, i. *vel* us. *a Houſe.*
m Lŏcus, i. *a Place.*
f Hŭmus, i. *the Earth.*
d Atŏmus, i. *a Mote in the Sun.*
d Părădīſus, i. *Paradiſe.*
d Phărus, i. *a Beacon.*
f Alvus, i. *the Belly.*
d Phăſelus, i. *a Galliot.*
n Cœlum, plur. *m.* Cœli, *the Heaven.*
n Dēlĭcium, ii. pl *f.* Dēlĭciæ, arum *Delight.*

m Epulum, i. pl. *f.* Epŭlæ, arum, *a Feaſt.*
m Dindȳmus, pl. *n.* Dindȳma. *a Hill of* Phrygia.
d Carbăſus, i. pl. Carbaſa.
m Lŏcus, i. pl. *m.* loci, *vel n.* loca. *a Place.*
m Jŏcus, i. pl. *m.* Joci, *vel n.* Joca. *a Jeſt.*
m Infernus, i. pl. *n.* Inferna. *Hell.*
m Iſmărus, i. pl. *n.* Iſmara. *a Hill of* Thracia.
m Mænălus, i. pl. *n.* Mænala. *a Hill of* Arcadia.
m Tāȳgĕtus, i. pl. *n.* Taygeta. *a Hill in* Laconia.
m Tartărus, i. pl. *n.* Tartara. *Hell.*
m Maſſicus, i. pl. *n.* Maſſica. *a Hill in* Campania.
m Avernus, i. pl. *n.* Averna. *Hell.*
m Sībĭlus, i. pl. *n.* Sibila. *Hiſſing.*
m Pangæus, i. pl. *n.* Pangæa. *a Promontory in* Thracia.
m Tænărus, i. pl. *n.* Tænara. *a Promontory in* Laconia.
f Pergămus, i. pl. *n.* Pergama. *the Palace of King* Priamus *in* Troy.
n Elȳſium, i. pl. *m.* Elyſii. *the Reſting-place of good Souls.*
n Argos, i. pl. *m.* Argi. *a Town in* Greece.
n Frænum, i. pl na, *vel* ni. *a Bridle.*
n Fīlum, i. pl. *m. vel n.* li, *vel* la. *a Thread.*
n Clauſtrum, i. pl. *m. vel n.* ra, *vel* ri. *a Barr.*
n Raſtrum, i. pl. *m. vel n.* Raſtri, *vel* ra. *a Rake,* or *Harrow.*
n Căpiſtrum i. pl. *m. vel n.* tri, *vel* tra. *an Halter.*
n Balneum, ei. pl. *n. vel f.* ea, *vel* arum. *the Stoves.*
n Nundĭnum, i. pl. næ. *a common Fair.*
m Līmus, i. *Slime,* pl. caret.
m Fūmus, i. *Smoak.* p. c.
m Fĭmus, i. *Dung.* p. c.
m vel n Mundus, *vel* Mundum, i. *a Woman's Attire.* p. c.
m Muſcus, i. *Musk or Moſs growing on Walls or Trees.* p. c.
m Pontus, i. *the Sea.* p. c.
f Hŭmus, i. *the Ground.* p. c.
n Cœnum, i. *Clay.* p. c.
n Nĭhĭlum, *vel* nihil, nil. *Nothing.* p. c.
m & n Vulgus, i. *Common People* p. c.
n Pĕlăgus, i. *the Sea.* p. c.
n Ævum, i. *Long Age.* p. c.
n Bărathrum, i. *a deep Gulf, or Hell.*
n Juſtĭtĭum, ii. *Vacation of Law.* p. c.
n Fœnum, i. *Hay.* p. c.
n Sălum, i. *the Sea.* p. c.
n Sŏlium, ii. *the King's Throne.* p. c.
n Lēthum, i. *Death.* p. c.
n Vitrum, i. *Glaſs.* p. c.
m vel n Viſcus, *vel* Viſcum, i. *Birdlime.* p. c.
n Măcellum, i. *a Fleſh* or *Fiſh-market,* p. c.
n Nitrum, i. *Saltpetre.* p. c.
m vel n Sīnus *vel* Sīnum, ûs, i. *a Boſom* or *Milk-bowl.* p. c.
n Lūtum, i. *Clay.* p. c.
m Bīni, terni, *&c.* Diſtributives, have the Plural Number.
n pl Vulcānālia, orum. *the Feaſt of* Vulcan.
n pl Flōrālia, orum. *the Feaſts of the Goddeſs* Flora.
n pl Vīnālia, orum. *New-wine Feaſts to* Jupiter.
n pl Quinquātria, orum. *Five Days celebrated to* Pallas.
n pl Mĕgălēſia, orum. *Plays of the Great Mother of the Gods.*
n pl Fĕralia, orum. *the Feaſts of the Dead.*
n pl Rĕpōtia, orum. *a Feaſt held in the new-married Man's Houſe the Day after the Marriage.*
n pl Georgĭca, orum. *ſome Books of* Virgil *ſo called.*

n pl Būcŏlĭca,

n pl Būcŏlĭca, orum. *some Books also of* Virgil.
n pl Chrŏnĭca, orum. *Chronicles.*
n pl Biblia, orum. *the Holy Bible.*
m pl Părīsii, orum. *the City of* Paris.
n pl Artāxăta, orum. *a Name of a Town.*
n pl Hiĕrŏsŏlўma, orum. *Jerusalem.*
m pl Cancelli, orum. *Lattises.*
m pl Lībĕri, orum. *Children.*
m pl Cāni, orum. *White Hairs in Old Men.*
m pl Gĕmĭni & Gĕmelli, orum. *Twins.*
m pl Sŭpĕri, orum. *they that are in Heaven.*
m pl Inferi, orum. *they that are in Hell.*
m pl Postĕri, orum. *our Successors.*
m pl Lŏcŭli, orum. *Bags for Money.*
m pl Fastus, orum, *vel* uum. *Annals of Feasts.*
m pl Fŏri, orum. *the Hatches of a Ship.*
m pl Cōdĭcilli, orum. *Epistles, or little Books.*
m pl Lūdi, orum. *Plays.*
n pl Jŭga, orum. *Tops of Mountains.*
n pl Arma, orum. *Weapons.*
n pl Sēria, orum. *earnest Matters.*
n pl Rostra, orum. *a Place in* Rome *where the Orators made their Orations.*
n pl Effata, orum. *the last Prayers of Diviners.*
n pl Crĕpundia, orum. *Childrens Puppets.*
n pl Bactra, orum. *the Country and People of* Scythia.
n pl Exta, orum. *Intrails.*
n pl Cībāria, orum. *delicate Meats.*
n pl Tesqua, orum. *desert and dis[mal] cile Places.*
n pl Cĕraunia, orum. *Mountains [in] Epirus.*
n pl Classica, orum. *Trumpets.*
n pl Castra, orum. *a Camp wher[e] an Host remains.*
n pl Æstīva, orum. *Summer-places.*
n pl Hĭberna, orum. *Winter-Quarters.*
n pl Strātīva, orum. *a fortified Camp.*
n pl Flabra. *blowing of Winds.*
n pl Cūnābŭla, & incunabula, orum. *a Cradle.*
n pl Justa, orum. *Funerals.*
n pl Pūdenda & Vĕrenda, orum. *the Secret Members.*
n pl Transtra, orum. *Seats in a Ship.*
n pl Bŏna, orum. *Goods or Riches.*
n pl Mūnia, orum. *Publick Offices.*
n pl Părăpherna, orum. *Women's Jewels, which are given beside their Dowry.*
n pl Aulæa, orum. *Tapestry.*
n pl Lăchăna, orum. *all kind of Herbs which may be eaten.*
n pl Lība, orum. *a Loaf.*
n pl Cōmĭtia, orum. *a Convention for Chusing of Magistrates, or a Parliament.*
n pl Spolia, orum. *Spoil of En[e]mies*
n pl Præcordia, orum. *the Film of the Heart.*
n pl Carchēsia, orum. *the Hole of the Mast where the Shrowds are fastned.*
n pl Inăcea, orum. *pressed Grapes, all the Mother of the Wine.*
n pl Ostia, orum. *the mouths of Rivers.*
n pl Serta, orum. *Garlands of Flowers.*
n pl Ostrea, orum. *Oysters.*
n pl Bellaria, orum. *Junkets.*

Greek Words of the *Second Declenſion* have Three Terminations,

in { *eus*, Maſc. / *os*, Maſc. *and* Fem. / *on*, Neut.

	N.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
Orpheus,	eus,	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, ea,	eu,	eo.
Delos,	os,	i,	o,	on,	e, on,	o.
Ilion,	on,					

Note, *Some are declined after the* Attick *Dialect, ending in* eos, ut

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic Pes*, a Foot.	Nom. *hi Pedes*, Feet.
Gen. *hujus Pedis* of a Foot.	Gen. *horum Pedum*, of Fee.
Dat. *huic Pedi*, to a Foot.	Dat. *his Pedibus*, to Feet.
Accuſ. *hunc Pedem*, the Foot.	Accuſ. *hos Pedes*, the Feet.
Vocat. *O Pes*, O Foot.	Vocat. *O Pedes*, O Feet.
Ablat. *ab hoc Pede* with, from, in, *or* by a Foot.	Ablat. *ab his Pedibus*, with, from, in, *or* by Feet.

After this *Example* are *Declined* theſe *Nouns* following.

m PAter, tris. *a Father.*
m Păries, etis. *a Wall.*
f Sĕges, ĕtis. *Corn.*
n Scomma, tis. *a Mock.*
n Anathēma, tis. *a Curſe.*
n Cŭbīle, lis. *a Bed.*
m Cento, ōnis. *the Covering of a Bed.*
m Titio, onis. *Charcole.*
m Scipio, ōnis. *a Club*
Hic aut hoc Hālec. *an Herring.*
Hic & hæc Būbo. *an Owl.*
Hic aut hæc Calx. *the Heel.*
n Vas, vāſis, *pl. n.* Vaſa, orum. *a Veſſel.*
m Jūpiter, Jŏvis. *Jove.*
f Sŭpellex, ĕtilis. *pl. n.* Sŭpellectilia. *Houſhold-ſtuff.*
n Jŭgĕrum, ris. *vel* ri. *as much Ground as two Oxen can Till in a Day.*
f Vis, vis. *Strength.*
m p Annāles, ium *Chronicles.*
m p Sentes, um. *Thorns.*
m p Amōres, um. *filthy Love.*
f p Vepres, um. *a Briar* or *Bramble.*
m p Carcĕres, um. *the Liſts*, or *Starting place.*
m p Lūcēres, um. *Noblemen of Rome.*
m p Lĕmŭres, um. *Hobgoblins.*
m p Furfures, um. *a Scurf.*
m p Nātāles, ium. *the Stock or Family whereof one cometh.*
f p Cœlites, ium. *Saints in Heaven.*

m p Mānes

m p Mānes, ium. *the Ghoſts of the Dead.*
f p Caſſes, um. *a Trap* or *Snare.*
m p Pĕnātes, ium. *Houſhold and peculiar Gods.*
m p Prīmātes, um. *Magiſtrates*, or *Noblemen.*
m p Optĭmātes, um. *Chief Perſons among the People.*
m p Summātes, um. *Great Perſonages*, or *Men of Dignity.*
m p Infimātes, um. *People of low State and Condition.*
m p Mājōres, um. *Elders*, or *Anceſtors.*
m p Mĭnŏres, um. *our Succeſſors.*
m p Prīmōres. *Peers of the Land*, or *States-man.*
m p Quĭrītes, um. *Romans.*
m p Pŭgillāres, um. *Writing-tables.*
m p Sāles, um. *merry Words*, or *Jeſts.*
m p Lāres, um. *Familiar and Domeſtick Gods.*
m p Faſces, ium. *a bundle of Rods carried before Magiſtrates.*
m p Prŏcĕres, um. *Governours, or Chief Men of a Town.*
m p Antes, ium. *the outer Pillars of an Houſe, and the firſt ranks of Vines.*
m p Mōres, um. *Manners.*
f p Abŏrīgĭnes, um. *People of Italy.*
f p Chārites, tum. *the Three Graces.*
f p Ambāges, um. *Boutgates.*
m p Alpes, um. *a Mountain which divideth* France *from* Italy.
f p Ædes, ium. *a Houſe.*
f p Fŏres, ium. *a Door, a Gate, or Entry.*
f p Gādes, ium. *two Iſles which part* Europe *from* Africa.
f p Opes, um. *Riches, Wealth, Subſtance.*
f p Dēcrētales, ium. *Canonical Decrees.*
f p Compĕdes, um. *Fetters.*
f p Sordes, ium. *Filth, Kennel-dirt, or any ſuch thing.*
f p Sortes, um. *Oracles, and the Regiſters of Idolatry.*
f p Cantes, um. *Pipes of Organs.*
f p Lactes, ium. *ſmall Guts.*
f p Partes, ium. *a Faction.*

Greek Words of the *Third Declenſion* are of many Terminations and all *Genders* after this manner.

	Nom.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
Titan,	an,	anos,	ani,	ana,	an,	ane.
Corybas,	as,	antos,	anti,	anta,	a,	ante.
Pallas,	as,	ados,	adi.	ada,	as,	ade.
Daphnis,	is,	idos,	idi,	ida, in,	s,	ide.
Metamorphoſis,	is,	is, eos,	i,	in,	s,	i.
Opus,	us,	untis,	unti,	unta,	u,	unte.
Tethys,	ys,	yos,	yi,	yn,	y,	y,
Sappho,	o,	ûs,	ô,	o,	o,	o.

Note, *Thoſe that have the Plural Number end in*
es, ωn, as, es.

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.	Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
Gen. *hujus Fructus*, of Fruit.	Gen *horum Fructuum*, of Fruits.
Dat. *huic Fructui*, to Fruit.	Dat. *his Fructibus*, to Fruits.
Accuſ. *hunc Fructum*, the Fruit.	Accuſ. *hos Fructus*, the Fructs.
Vocat. O *Fructus*, O Fruit.	Vocat. O *Fructus*, O Fruits.
Ablat. *ab hoc Fructu*, with, from, in, *or* by Fruit.	Ablat. *ab his Fructibus*, with, from in, *or* by Fruits.

After this *Example* are *Declined* theſe *Nouns* following.

m Sĕnātus, ûs. *the Council.*
m Măgiſtrātus, ûs. *a Magiſtrate, or Officer.*
m Commeātûs, us. *a ſafe Conduct.*
m Mĕtus, ûs. *Fear.*
m Saltus, ûs. *a Foreſt.*
Hic & hæc, Spĕcus, ci *vel* cûs. *a Den or Cave.*
f Cŏlus, li *vel* lûs.
m Cāſus, ûs. *a Fall or Chance.*
m Cenſus, ûs. *Riches.*
f Acus, ûs. *a Needle.*
f Anus. *an Old Woman.*
Aſtu. *by Subtilty.*
Permiſſu. *with Tolerance.*
Promptu. *in Readineſs.*
Natu. *by Birth.*
Juſſu. *by Command.*
f Cornus, ûs. *a Dog-tree.*
m Eventus, ûs. *Event.*
f Fīcus, ûs. *a Fig-tree.*
f Idus, uum. *the Ides of a Month.*
m Lăcus, ûs. *a Lake.*
f Laurus, i, & ûs. *a Laurel.*

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter.
Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.	Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.	Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.	Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
Accuſ. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.	Accuſ. *has Res*, the Things.
Vocat. O *Res*, O Thing.	Vocat. O *Res*, O Things.
Ablat. *ab hac Re*, with, from, in, *or* by a Thing.	Ablat. *ab his Rebus*, with, from, in, *or* by Things.

After this *Example* are *Declined* theſe *Nouns* following.

m Dies, ei. *a Day.*
f Fĭdes, ei. *Faith.*
f Spes, ei. *Hope.*
f Făcies, ei. *the Face.*
f Spĕcies, ei. *a Form or Kind.*
m Mĕrīdies, ei. *the Mid day.*
f Acies, ei. *an Edge.*

Of

Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declenſion.

Doctus, Learned, is thus Declined:

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *Doctus, a, um.*		Nom. *Docti, æ, a.*
Gen. *Docti, æ, i.*		Gen. *Doctorum, arum, orum.*
Dat. *Docto, æ, o.*		Dat. *Doctis, is, is.*
Accuſ. *Doctum, am, um.*		Accuſ. *Doctos, as, a.*
Vocat. *Docte, a, um.*		Vocat. *Docti, æ, a.*
Ablat. *Docto, a, o.*		Ablat. *Doctis, is, is.*

After this *Example* are Declined all Adjectives of the Firſt and Second Declenſion; except *unus, uter, uterque, utervis, uterlibet, neuter, ſolus, quis, alius, alter, alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declenſion; as, Nom. *unus, una, unum*, Gen. *unius*, Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be ſhort. *Alter* only maketh the penult Syllable of the Genitive ſhort: all the reſt are long in Proſe, but doubtful in Verſe; according to that,

Rectus vult alius, poſcit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius ſemper; producit alius.

Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declenſion.

Felix, Happy, is thus Declined:

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic, hæc & hoc Felix*, Happy.		Nom *hi & hæ Felices, & hæc Felicia.*
Gen. *hujus Felicis.*		Ge. *horum, harum & horum Felicium.*
Dat. *huic Felici.* (*Felix.*		Dat. *his Felicibus.*
Accuſ. *hunc & hanc Felicem, & hoc*		Ac. *hos & has Felices, & hæc Felicia.*
Vocat. O *Felix.* (*Felici.*		Vocat. O *Felices, & O Felicia.*
Ablat. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Felice, vel*		Ablat. *ab his Felicibus.*

After this manner are Declined all Adjectives of the Third Declenſion, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus Declined.

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
No. *hic & hæc Doctior, & hoc Doctius.*		N. *hi & hæ Doctiores, & hæc Doctiora.*
Gen *hujus Doctioris.*		G. *horum, harum & horum Doctiorum.*
Dat. *huic Doctiori.* (*Doctius.*		Dat. *his Doctioribus.* (*tiora.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc Doctiorem, & hoc*		Ac. *hos & has Doctiores, & hæc Doc-*
Vocat O *Doctior & O Doctius.* (*ri.*		Vocat. O *Doctiores, & O Doctiora.*
A. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Doctiore*, v. *Doctio-*		Ablat. *ab his Doctioribus.*

After

EXAMPLES of Ajectives

After this manner are Declined all Adjectives of the Third Declenſion, which end in *or* and *ius* in the Nominative Caſe.

Triſtis, Sad, or Sorrowful, is thus Declined:

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,	
Nom.	*hic & hæc Triſtis & hoc triſte.*	N.	*hi & hæ Triſtes, & hæc triſtia.*
Gen.	*hujus triſtis.*	G.	*horum, harum & horum triſtium.*
Dat.	*huic triſti.*	Dat.	*his triſtibus.*
Ac.	*hunc & hanc triſtem, & hoc triſte.*	Ac.	*hos & has triſtes & hæc triſtia.*
Vocat.	*O triſtis, & O triſte.*	Vocat.	*O triſtes, & O triſtia.*
Ablat.	*ab hoc, hac & hoc triſti.*	Ablat.	*ab his triſtibus.*

After this *Example* are Declined all Adjectives of the Third Declenſion, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declenſion, there be ſome Irregular Adjectives of Three Terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus Declined:

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,	
N.	*hic Alacer, hæc alacris, hoc alacre.*	No.	*hi & hæ alacres, & hæc alacria.*
Gen.	*hujus alacris.*	G.	*horum, harum & horum alacrium.*
Dat.	*huic alacri.*	Dat.	*his alacribus.*
Ac.	*hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc alacre.*	Ac.	*hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.*
Vocat.	*O alacer, alacris, alacre.*	Voc.	*O alacres, & O alacria.*
Ablat.	*ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*	Ablat.	*ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the Third Declenſion, which have Three Terminations, declined; *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campeſter, campeſtris, campeſtre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, ſalubris, ſalubre*, Healthful. *Pedeſter, pedeſtris, pedeſtre*, belonging to a Foot-man. *Equeſter, equeſtris, equeſtre*, belonging to an Horſe-man, *Paluſter, paluſtris, paluſtre*, Moriſh or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the Firſt and Second Declenſion, are thus Compared.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Doctus*,	*ior*,	*iſſimus.*
	F.	*docta*,	*ior*,	*iſſima.*
	N.	*doctum*,	*ius*,	*iſſimum.*
Gen.	M.	*docti*,	*ioris*,	*iſſimi.*
	F.	*doctæ*,	*ioris*,	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docti*,	*ioris*,	*iſſimi.*
Dat.	M.	*docto*,	*iori*,	*iſſimo.*
	F.	*doctæ*,	*iori*,	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docto*,	*iori*,	*iſſimo.*
Accu.	M.	*doctum*,	*iorem*,	*iſſimum.*
	F.	*doctam*,	*iorem*,	*iſſimam.*
	N.	*doctum*,	*ius*,	*iſſimum.*

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Docti*,	*iores*,	*iſſimi.*
	F.	*doctæ*,	*iores*,	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docta*,	*iora*,	*iſſima.*
Gen.	M.	*doctorum*,	*iorum*,	*iſſimorum*
	F.	*doctarum*;	*iorum*,	*iſſimarum*
	N.	*doctorum*,	*iorum*,	*iſſimorum*
Dat.	M.			
	F.	*doctis*,	*ioribus*,	*iſſimis.*
	N.			
Accu.	M.	*doctos*,	*iores*,	*iſſimos.*
	F.	*doctas*,	*iores*,	*iſſimas.*
	N.	*docta*,	*iora*,	*iſſima.*

Voc

oc.	M.	docte, ior, issime.
	F.	docta, ior, issima.
	N.	doctum, ius, issimum.
blat.	M.	docto, ore vel ori, issimo.
	F.	docta, ore vel ori, issima.
	N.	docto, ore vel ori, issimo.

Voc.	M.	docti, iores, issimi.
	F.	doctæ, iores, issimæ.
	N.	docta, iora, issima.
Ablat.	M.	
	F.	doctis, ioribus, issimis.
	N.	

After this *Example* all Adjectives of the First and Second Declen-n, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are Compa-l; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard.
Justus, ior, issimus, just.
Exter, ior, extimus vel *extremus*, strange *or* foreign.
Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful *or* unhappy.
Malus, pejor, pessimus, evil.
Magnus, major, maximus, great.
Parvus, minor, minimus, little.
Mirificus, centior, rificentissimus, marvellous.
Bonus, melior, optimus, good.
Posterus, ior, stremus, that cometh after.
Superus, ior, supremus, above *or* uppermost.
Inferus, ior, infimus, below *or* undermost, *&c.*

Sing. P. C. S.		
om.	M.	Felix, icior, cissimus.
	F.	felix, icior, cissima.
	N.	felix, icius, cissimum.
en.	M.	felicis, ioris, cissimi.
	F.	felicis, ioris, cissimæ.
	N.	felicis, ioris, cissimi.
at.	M.	felici, iori, cissimo.
	F.	felici, iori, cissimæ.
	N.	felici, iori, cissimo.
ccu.	M.	felicem, iorem, cissimum.
	F.	felicem, iorem, cissimam.
	N.	felix, icius, cissimum.
oc.	M.	felix, icior, cissime.
	F.	felix, icior, cissima.
	N.	felix, icius, cissimum.
blat.	M.	felice, iore vel iori, cissimo.
	F.	felice, iore vel iori, cissima.
	N.	felice, iore, vel iori, cissimo.

Plur. P. C. S.		
Nom.	M.	Felices, iores, cissimi.
	F.	felices, iores, cissimæ.
	N.	felicia, iora cissima.
Gen.	M.	felicium iorum, cissimorum.
	F.	felicium, iorum, cissimarum.
	N.	felicium, iorum, cissimorum.
Dat.	M. F. N.	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis.
Accu.	M.	felices, iores, cissimos.
	F.	felices, iores, cissimas.
	N.	felicia, iora, cissima.
Voc.	M.	felices, iores, cissimi.
	F.	felices, iores, cissimæ.
	N.	felicia, iora, cissima.
Ablat.	M. F. N.	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis.

EXAMPLES of Adjectives, &c.

ter this *Example* are Adjectives of One Termination Compared; as

Audax, audacior, audaciſſimus, bold.
Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.
Dives, divitior, ditiſſimus, rich.
Juvenis, junior, young. *ſuperl. caret.*
Senex, ſenior, old. *ſ. c.*
Adoleſcens, adoleſcentior, a youth *or* ſtrip'ing. *ſ. c.*

Sing.	P.	C.	S.
m.	M.	*Triſtis*	*ior, iſſimus.*
	F.	*triſtis*	*ior, iſſima.*
	N.	*triſte*	*ius, iſſimum.*
n.	M.	*triſtis*	*ioris, iſſimi.*
	F.	*triſtis*	*ioris, iſſimæ.*
	N.	*triſtis*	*ioris, iſſimi.*
t.	M.	*triſti*	*iori, iſſimo.*
	F.	*triſti*	*ori, iſſimæ.*
	N.	*triſti*	*iori, iſſimo.*
ccu.	M.	*triſtem*	*iorem, iſſimum.*
	F.	*triſtem*	*iorem, iſſimam.*
	N.	*triſte*	*ius, iſſimum.*
oc.	M.	*triſtis*	*ior, iſſime.*
	F.	*triſtis*	*ior, iſſima.*
	N.	*triſte*	*ius, iſſimum.*
blat.	M.	*triſti*	*ore* vel *ori, iſſimo.*
	F.	*triſti*	*ore* vel *ori, iſſima.*
	N.	*triſti*	*ore* vel *ori, iſſimo.*

Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Triſtes*	*iores, iſſimi.*
	F.	*triſtes*	*iores, iſſimæ.*
	N.	*triſtia*	*iora, iſſima.*
Gen.	M.	*triſtium*	*iorum, iſſimorum.*
	F.	*triſtium*	*iorum, iſſimarum.*
	N.	*triſtium*	*iorum, iſſimorum.*
Dat.	M. F. N.	*triſtibus*	*ioribus, iſſimis.*
Accu.	M.	*triſtes*	*iores, iſſimos.*
	F.	*triſtes*	*iores, iſſimas.*
	N.	*triſtia*	*iora, iſſima.*
Voc.	M.	*triſtes*	*iores, iſſimi.*
	F.	*triſtes*	*iores, iſſimæ.*
	N.	*triſtia*	*iora, iſſima.*
Ablat.	M. F. N.	*triſtibus*	*ioribus, iſſimis.*

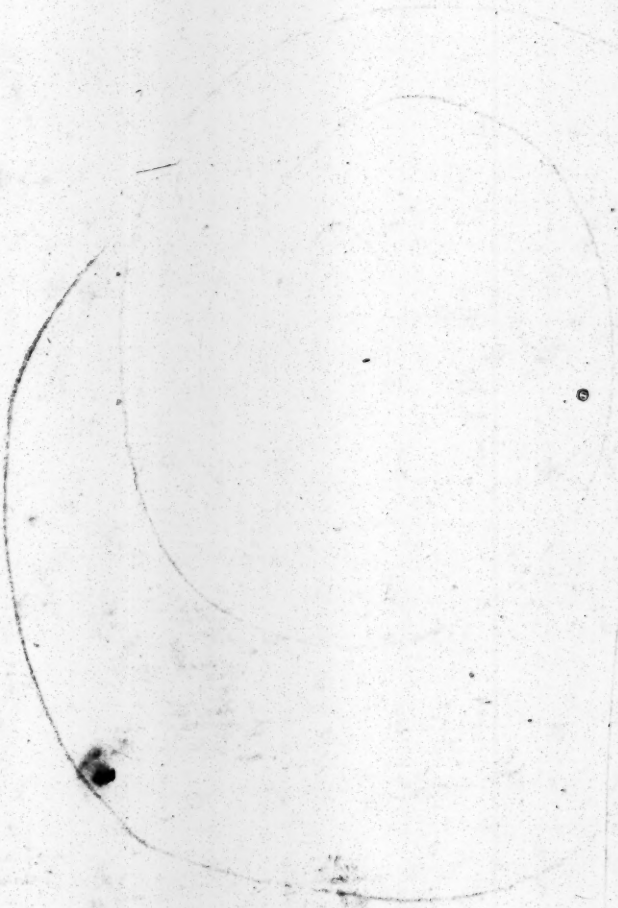
After this manner are Ajectives of Two Terminations Compared; as

Dulcis, dulcior, dulciſſimus, ſweet.
Facilis, facilior, facillimus, eaſie.
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble.
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble.
Ulterior, ultimus, further, beyond, laſt. *Poſitivo caret.*
Prior, primus, the former *or* firſt. *p. c.*
Propior, proximus, nearer, neareſt. *p. c.*

FINIS.

ADVERTISEMENT.

imum in Minimo; or, A New Spelling-Book: Being the moſt ſie, Speedy, and Pleaſant Way to learn to Read and Write True Proper for Schools, and Private Families. With many other Uſe. By *George Fiſher*, School Maſter in *London*. Printed for in *Little-Britain*.



F 213823